Introduction

Scroll down for code samples, example requests and responses. Select a language for code samples from the tabs above or the mobile navigation menu.

This is the official API documentation for ClickSend

Below you will find a current list of the available methods for ClickSend.

NOTE: You will need to create a free account to use the API. You can register here..

Base URLs:

- https://rest.clicksend.com/v3

Postman

If you would like to use Postman click this button to download our entire API collection for instant use.

▶ Run in Postman

Simply import our collection and create an environment with `username` and `password` variables to get started.

Authentication

Basic HTTP authentication should be used in the header.

`username`: Your API username

`password`: Your API key

You can get your API credentials by clicking 'API Credentials' on the top right of the dashboard.

AUTHORIZATION HEADER

The Authorization header is constructed as follows:

1. Username and password are combined into a string `username:password`
2. The resulting string is then encoded using Base64 encoding
3. The authorization method and a space i.e. "Basic " is then put before the encoded string.

PHP AUTHENTICATION HEADER EXAMPLE (USING CURL)

```
curl_setopt($ch, CURLOPT_HTTPHEADER, ['Authorization: Basic ' . base64_encode("$username:$password")]);
```

Verbs

The API uses restful verbs.

Verb	Description
`GET`	Select one or more items. Success returns `200` status code.
`POST`	Create a new item. Success returns `200` status code.
`PUT`	Update an item. Success returns `200` status code.
`DELETE`	Delete an item. Success returns `200` status code.

Status Codes

The API will respond with one of the following HTTP status codes.

Status	Response	Description
200	SUCCESS	Request completed successfully.
400	BAD_REQUEST	The request was invalid or cannot be otherwise served. An accompanying error message will explain further.

401	UNAUTHORIZED	Authentication credentials were missing or incorrect.
403	FORBIDDEN	The request is understood, but it has been refused or access is not allowed. An accompanying error message will explain why.
404	NOT_FOUND	The URI requested is invalid or the resource requested does not exists.
405	METHOD_NOT_ALLOWED	Method doesn't exist or is not allowed.
429	TOO_MANY_REQUESTS	Rate Limit Exceeded. Returned when a request cannot be served due to the application's rate limit having been exhausted for the resource. See Rate Limiting.
500	INTERNAL_SERVER_ERROR	Something is broken

Application Status Codes

The following status codes can be returned in addition to the HTTP status code. For example, when using the Send SMS endpoint:

Response	Description
`SUCCESS`	Message added to queue OK. Use delivery reports to get an update on the delivery status.
`MISSING_CREDENTIALS`	Not enough information has been supplied for authentication. Please ensure that your Username and Unique Key are supplied in your request.
`ACCOUNT_NOT_ACTIVATED`	Your account has not been activated.
`INVALID_RECIPIENT`	The destination mobile number is invalid.
`THROTTLED`	Identical message body recently sent to the same recipient. Please try again in a few seconds.
`INVALID_SENDER_ID`	Invalid Sender ID. Please ensure Sender ID is no longer than 11 characters (if alphanumeric), and contains no spaces.
`INSUFFICIENT_CREDIT`	You have reached the end of your message credits. You will need to purchase more message credits.
`INVALID_CREDENTIALS`	Your Username or Unique Key is incorrect.
`COUNTRY_NOT_ENABLED`	This country is not enabled on your account.
`ALREADY_EXISTS`	The resource you're trying to add already exists.

`EMPTY_MESSAGE`	Message is empty.
`TOO_MANY_RECIPIENTS`	Too many recipients.
`MISSING_REQUIRED_FIELDS`	Some required fields are missing.
`INVALID_SCHEDULE`	The schedule specified is invalid. Use a unix timestamp e.g. 1429170372.
`NOT_ENOUGH_PERMISSION_-TO_LIST_ID`	Don't have enough privilege to access or send to a list_id.
`INTERNAL_ERROR`	Internal error.
`INVALID_LANG`	An invalid language option has been provided.
`INVALID_VOICE`	An invalid voice (gender) option has been provided.
`SUBJECT_REQUIRED`	Usually happens when MMS Subject is empty.
`INVALID_MEDIA_FILE`	Usually MMS media file is invalid file.
`SOMETHING_IS_WRONG`	Generic Error happened.

Required Headers

You'll need to send some headers when making API calls.

Header	Value
`Content-type`	`application/json`

Pagination

Some methods are paginated. By default, 1 page of 15 items will be returned. You can set the pagination parameters by adding `?page={page}&limit={limit}` to the URL.

REQUEST

Parameter	Type	Default	Value

`page`	integer	`1`	The page number to return in the response.
`limit`	integer	`15`	The number of results per page. Min 15, Max 100.

Attribute	Type	Value
`total`	integer	Total number of results available.
`per_page`	integer	Number of results returned per page.
`current_page`	integer	Current page number.
`last_page`	integer	Last page number.
`next_page_url`	string	A URL of the next page. `null` if not available.
`prev_page_url`	string	A URL of the previous page. `null` if not available.
`from`	integer	Number of the first result in current page.
`to`	integer	Number of the last result in current page.

Searching and Sorting

Most GET endpoints allow searching and sorting. Searches are **not** case-sensitive.

SEARCH

To perform a search, add `q` as a query parameter. For example:

`/subaccounts?q=field:value,field2:value`

ORDER

To perform a sort, add `order_by` as a query parameter. For example:

`/subaccounts?order_by=field:desc/asc`

AND / OR

By default, it will search using the `AND` operator. This can be set using `operator` as a query parameter. For example:

`/subaccounts?q=field:value&operator=OR`

Options:

- `AND` - returns results matching **all** query fields specified
- `OR` - returns results matching **any** query fields specified

EXAMPLE

`/subaccounts?q=first_name:john,last_name:smith&order_by=subaccount_id:asc&operator=AND`

CORS

When creating your API app, specify the JavaScript (CORS) origins you'll be using. We use these origins to return the headers needed for CORS.

Date and Time

All date/timestamps will be returned in Unix time (also known as POSIX time or erroneously as Epoch time) with no leap seconds.

For example: `1435255816` `(ISO 8601: 2015-06-25T18:10:16Z)` More information: Wikipedia: Unix time.

There is ony one Unix time and it is created by using the UTC/GMT time zone. This means you might have convert time zones to calculate timestamps. Most programming language have libraries to help you converting time zones.

The current Unix time can be found here: Epoch Converter

Testing

Test Credentials

These API credentials can be used to test specific scenarios.

Note: you will need to create a free account to test other scenarios. Refer to introduction.

API Username	API Key	Description
`nocredit`	`D83DED51-9E35-4D42-9BB9-0E34B7CA85AE`	This account has no credit.
`notactive`	`D83DED51-9E35-4D42-9BB9-0E34B7CA85AE`	This account is not active.
`banned`	`D83DED51-9E35-4D42-9BB9-0E34B7CA85AE`	This account is banned.

Test SMS/MMS Numbers

The following numbers can be used when testing. No messages will be sent, and your account won't be charged. A success response will be returned.

- +61411111111
- +61422222222
- +61433333333
- +61444444444
- +14055555555
- +14055555666
- +447777777777
- +8615555555555

Test Voice Numbers

The following numbers can be used when testing. No messages will be sent, and your account won't be charged. A success response will be returned.

- +61411111111
- +61422222222
- +61433333333
- +61444444444
- +14055555555
- +14055555666
- +447777777777
- +8615555555555

Test Fax Numbers

The following numbers can be used when testing. No messages will be sent, and your account won't be charged. A success response will be returned.

- +61261111111
- +61262222222
- +61263333333

Test Email Addresses

The following email addresses can be used when testing. No messages will be sent, and your account won't be charged. A success response will be returned.

- `test1@test.com`
- `test2@test.com`
- `test3@test.com`

Test Letter Addresses

The following Postal Codes (address_postal_code) can be used when testing. No messages will be sent when using these post codes, and your account won't be charged. A success response will be returned.

- `11111`
- `22222`
- `33333`

Account

Everything about Accounts

POSTCreate Account

Code samples

```
curl --include \
    --request POST \
    --header "Content-Type: application/json" \
    --data-binary "    {
      \"username\":\"johndoe1\",
      \"user_email\":\"johndoe1@awesome.com\",
      \"user_phone\":\"518-481-1001\",
      \"user_first_name\":\"John\",
      \"user_last_name\":\"Doe\",
      \"country\":\"US\",
      \"password\":\"pass\",
      \"account_name\":\"The Awesome Company\"
    }" \
```

```
'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/account'
```

Body parameter

```json
{
  "country": "country",
  "password": "password",
  "user_email": "user_email",
  "user_first_name": "user_first_name",
  "user_last_name": "user_last_name",
  "account_name": "account_name",
  "user_phone": "user_phone",
  "username": "username"
}
```

Response

```json
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Successfully created an account.",
  "data": {
    "user_id": 116,
    "username": "johndoe1",
    "user_email": "johndoe1@awesome.com",
    "active": 0,
    "banned": 0,
    "balance": "4.998000",
    "user_phone": "+15184811001",
    "reply_to": "originalemail",
    "delivery_to": null,
    "user_first_name": "John",
    "user_last_name": "Doe",
    "account": 0,
    "account_name": "The Awesome Company",
    "account_billing_email": "johndoe1@awesome.com",
    "account_billing_mobile": "+15184811001",
    "country": "US",
    "default_country_sms": "US",
    "auto_recharge": 0,
    "auto_recharge_amount": "20.00",
    "low_credit_amount": "0.00",
    "setting_unicode_sms": 0,
    "setting_email_sms_subject": 0,
    "setting_fix_sender_id": 0,
    "setting_sms_message_char_limit": 6,
    "old_dashboard": 0,
    "balance_commission": "0.299954",
    "timezone": "Australia/Melbourne",
    "_currency": {
      "currency_name_short": "USD",
      "currency_prefix_d": "$",
      "currency_prefix_c": "¢",
      "currency_name_long": "US Dollars"
    },
    "_subaccount": {
```

```
        "subaccount_id": 126,
        "api_username": "johndoe1",
        "email": "johndoe1@awesome.com",
        "phone_number": "+15184811001",
        "first_name": "John",
        "last_name": "Doe",
        "api_key": "F3702045-EB2C-0091-C211-7728048DCAE2",
        "access_users": 1,
        "access_billing": 1,
        "access_reporting": 1,
        "access_contacts": 1,
        "access_settings": 1,
        "access_sms": 1,
        "access_email": 1,
        "access_voice": 1,
        "access_fax": 1,
        "access_post": 1,
        "access_reseller": 1,
        "access_mms": 1,
        "share_campaigns": 0,
        "notes": null
      }
    }
  }
```

POST https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/account

Create a new account

In order to create an account you will need to sign up with use the following endpoint to make an account or by using the dashboard.

After your account has been registered you will need to call the account-verify/send endpoint to send a code to the phone you registered your account with.

Finally, you will need to input that code by using the account-verify/verify endpoint.

PROPERTIES

Name	Type	Required	Restrictions	Description
username	string	true	none	Your username
password	string	true	none	Your password
user_phone	string	true	none	Your phone number in E.164 format.
user_email	string	true	none	Your email
user_first_name	string	true	none	Your first name
user_last_name	string	true	none	Your last name
account_name	string	true	none	Your delivery to value.

| country | string | true | none | Your country |

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

✓ This endpoint does not require authentication

GETView Account Details

Code samples

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA==" \
'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/account'
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Here's your account",
  "data": {
    "user_id": 3819,
    "username": "ULXHP",
    "user_email": "PNUMB@VAPXX.com",
    "active": 1,
    "banned": 0,
    "balance": "1117.461060",
    "user_phone": "+61433333888",
    "user_first_name": "fffff",
    "user_last_name": "llll",
    "account": 0,
    "account_name": "FTHCQ~!@#$ %^&*()XQMPO",
    "account_billing_email": "XDVXC@SJRJU.com",
    "account_billing_mobile": "+61433333888",
    "country": "AU",
    "default_country_sms": "AU",
    "auto_recharge": 0,
    "auto_recharge_amount": "20.00",
    "low_credit_amount": "0.00",
    "setting_unicode_sms": 0,
    "setting_email_sms_subject": 0,
    "setting_fix_sender_id": 0,
    "setting_sms_message_char_limit": 8,
    "old_dashboard": 0,
    "balance_commission": "2.330130",
    "timezone": "Australia/Melbourne",
    "private_uploads": 0,
    "fax_quality": 0,
```

```
      "setting_sms_hide_your_number": 0,
      "setting_sms_hide_business_name": 1,
      "_currency": {
        "currency_name_short": "AUD",
        "currency_prefix_d": "$",
        "currency_prefix_c": "c",
        "currency_name_long": "Australian Dollars"
      },
      "_subaccount": {
        "subaccount_id": 1716,
        "api_username": "KCIHOYEYGM",
        "email": "ICMGR@VBSPT.com",
        "phone_number": "+61433333333",
        "first_name": "Firstname40710",
        "last_name": "Lastname3672",
        "api_key": "IJVEGTCF-VOHU-GSVF-KNKK-XHTARJXMQTXK",
        "access_users": 1,
        "access_billing": 1,
        "access_reporting": 1,
        "access_contacts": 0,
        "access_settings": 1,
        "access_sms": 0,
        "access_email": 0,
        "access_voice": 0,
        "access_fax": 0,
        "access_post": 0,
        "access_reseller": 0,
        "access_mms": 1,
        "share_campaigns": 1,
        "notes": null
      }
    }
  }
```

GET https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/account

Get account information

Get account details

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

> ❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

GETView Account Usage

Code samples

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA=="  \
```

```
'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/account/usage/{year}/{month}/subaccount'
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Here is your usage for this month.",
  "data": {
    "sms": [
      {
        "subaccount_id": 1039,
        "username": "gerald",
        "total_count": "29.00",
        "total_price": "2.1337"
      },
      {
        "subaccount_id": 1047,
        "username": "user5",
        "total_count": "4.00",
        "total_price": "0.3080"
      }
    ],
    "voice": [
      {
        "subaccount_id": 1039,
        "username": "user1",
        "total_count": "6.00",
        "total_price": "0.1980"
      },
      {
        "subaccount_id": 1047,
        "username": "user5",
        "total_count": "1.00",
        "total_price": "0.0330"
      }
    ],
    "fax": [
      {
        "subaccount_id": 1039,
        "username": "user1",
        "total_count": "3.00",
        "total_price": "0.6943"
      },
      {
        "subaccount_id": 1047,
        "username": "user5",
        "total_count": "1.00",
        "total_price": "0.2314"
      }
    ],
    "post": [
      {
        "subaccount_id": 1039,
        "username": "user1",
        "total_count": "10",
        "total_price": "8.5624"
```

```
      },
      {
        "subaccount_id": 1047,
        "username": "user5",
        "total_count": "3",
        "total_price": "2.5586"
      }
    ],
    "email": [
      {
        "subaccount_id": 1039,
        "username": "user1",
        "total_count": 3992,
        "total_price": "9.0020"
      },
      {
        "subaccount_id": 1047,
        "username": "user5",
        "total_count": 998,
        "total_price": "0.0000"
      }
    ],
    "sms_total": {
      "count": 33,
      "price": "2.4417"
    },
    "voice_total": {
      "count": 7,
      "price": "0.2310"
    },
    "fax_total": {
      "count": 4,
      "price": "0.9257"
    },
    "post_total": {
      "count": 13,
      "price": "11.1210"
    },
    "email_total": {
      "count": 4990,
      "price": "9.0020"
    }
  }
}
```

GET https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/account/usage/{year}/{month}/subaccount

Get account usage

Get account usage statistics grouped by subaccount.

PROPERTIES

Name	Type	Required	Restrictions	Description
year	string	true	none	Your account usage year. Example: 2019

month	string	true	none	Your account usage month. Example: 4

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

PUTSend Account Verification

Code samples

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1rYXNzd29yZA==" \
     --request PUT \
     --header "Content-Type: application/json" \

     --data-binary "    {
       \"user_phone\":\"352-394-4199\",
       \"type\":\"sms\",
       \"country\": \"US\"
    }" \
'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/account-verify/send'
```

Body parameter

```
{
  "country": "country",
  "user_phone": "user_phone",
  "type": "sms"
}
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Verification sent.",
  "data": {
    "user_phone": "+13523944199",
    "type": "sms",
    "country": "US"
  }
}
```

PUT https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/account-verify/send

Send account activation token

Name	Type	Required	Restrictions	Description
country	string	true	none	Two-letter country code (ISO3166)
user_phone	string	true	none	User's phone number
type	string	true	none	Type of verification

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

PUTVerify Account

Code samples

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA==" \
     --request PUT \

'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/account-verify/verify/{activation_token}'
```

Response

```json
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "You're account has been verified.",
  "data": {
    "user_id": 1,
    "username": "1",
    "user_email": "1@test.com",
    "active": 1,
    "banned": 0,
    "balance": "4.041500",
    "user_phone": "+13523944199",
    "reply_to": "1@test.com",
    "delivery_to": null,
    "user_first_name": "John",
    "user_last_name": "Doe",
    "account": 1,
    "account_name": null,
    "account_billing_email": "1@test.com",
    "account_billing_mobile": null,
    "country": "US",
```

```json
        "default_country_sms": "US",
        "unsubscribe_mail": 0,
        "auto_recharge": 0,
        "auto_recharge_amount": "20.00",
        "low_credit_amount": "1.50",
        "setting_unicode_sms": 0,
        "setting_beta": 0,
        "setting_email_sms_subject": 0,
        "setting_fix_sender_id": 1,
        "_currency": {
          "currency_name_short": "USD",
          "currency_prefix_d": "$",
          "currency_prefix_c": "¢",
          "currency_name_long": "US Dollars"
        },
        "_subaccount": {
          "subaccount_id": 1,
          "api_username": "1",
          "email": "1@test.com",
          "mobile": "+639171234501",
          "first_name": "John",
          "last_name": "Doe",
          "api_key": "FD3259F9D0A35548682ACEA84A6FF26A",
          "user_id": 1,
          "sms_deidentify_message": 0,
          "access_smpp": 0,
          "access_users": 1,
          "access_billing": 1,
          "access_reporting": 1,
          "access_contacts": 0,
          "access_settings": 1
        }
      }
    }
```

PUT https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/account-verify/verify/{activation_token}

Verify new account

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
activation_token	path	integer(int32)	true	none

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

PUTForgot Username

Code samples

```
curl --include \
    --request PUT \
    --header "Content-Type: application/json" \
    --data-binary "    {
        \"phone_number\": \"3108147982\",
        \"email\": \"test@email.com\"
    }" \
'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/forgot-username'
```

Body parameter

```
{
  "phone_number": "3108147982",
  "email": "test@email.com"
}
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "An email notification has been sent.",
  "data": []
}
```

PUT https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/forgot-username

Forgot username

Requires the user to pass either the email registered to an account or the phone number, **not** both.

PROPERTIES

Name	Type	Required	Restrictions	Description
email	string	true	none	Email belonging to account
phone_number	string	true	none	Phone belonging to account

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

✔ This endpoint does not require authentication

PUTForgot Password

Code samples

```
curl --include \
     --request PUT \
     --header "Content-Type: application/json" \
     --data-binary "    {
        \"username\": \"0F6pKiiuca\"
     }" \
'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/forgot-password'
```

Body parameter

```
{
  "username": "0F6pKiiuca"
}
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "An email notification has been sent.",
  "data": []
}
```

PUT https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/forgot-password

Forgot password

A user can send their username to this endpoint to be sent an email with their registered email address that will have a verification code.

Once you have this verification email containing the code you can send it to the forgotten-password/verify endpoint along with a new password and the ID of that subaccount.

Ask your administrator if you do not know your subaccount id.

PROPERTIES

Name	Type	Required	Restrictions	Description
username	string	true	none	Username belonging to account

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

PUTVerify Forgot Password

Code samples

```
curl --include \
    --request PUT \
    --header "Content-Type: application/json" \
    --data-binary "    {
      \"subaccount_id\": 54,
      \"activation_token\": \"9C648BAD-EB7F-4E7E-96BC-B433140C4F1F\",
      \"password\": \"0F6pKiiuca\"
    }" \
'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/forgot-password/verify'
```

Body parameter

```
{
  "activation_token": "activation_token",
  "password": "password",
  "subaccount_id": 0
}
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Your password has been updated.",
  "data": []
}
```

PUT https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/forgot-password/verify

Verify forgotten password

PROPERTIES

Name	Type	Required	Restrictions	Description
subaccount_id	integer(int32)	true	none	ID of subaccount
activation_token	string	true	none	Activation token

password	string	true	none	Password

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

> ✓ This endpoint does not require authentication

Account Recharge

Everything about recharging accounts with credit

GETCurrent Payment Info

Code samples

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA==" \
'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/recharge/credit-card'
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Customer payment info.",
  "data": {
    "display_number": "XXXX-XXXX-XXXX-0000",
    "expiry_month": 5,
    "expiry_year": 2016,
    "name": "Roland Robot"
  }
}
```

GET https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/recharge/credit-card

Get current payment info

This endpoint returns your current payment info, we do not store credit card numbers, only a card token for security reasons.

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

PUTUpdate Payment Info

Code samples

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA=="  \
     --request PUT \
     --header "Content-Type: application/json" \

     --data-binary "    {
        \"number\":\"5520000000000000\",
        \"expiry_month\":\"05\",
        \"expiry_year\":\"2016\",
        \"cvc\":\"123\",
        \"name\":\"Roland Robot\",
        \"bank_name\": \"Robotic Banking\"
     }" \
'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/recharge/credit-card'
```

Body parameter

```
{
  "number": "number",
  "expiry_month": 0,
  "cvc": 1,
  "name": "name",
  "bank_name": "bank_name",
  "expiry_year": 6
}
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Your payment info has been updated.",
  "data": {
    "token": "cus_6Z3mHM9QvQQoJ28WsIWuLA"
  }
}
```

PUT https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/recharge/credit-card

Update credit card info

PROPERTIES

Name	Type	Required	Restrictions	Description
number	string	true	none	Credit card number
expiry_month	integer(int32)	true	none	Expiry month of credit card
expiry_year	integer(int32)	true	none	Expiry year of credit card
cvc	integer(int32)	true	none	CVC number of credit card
name	string	true	none	Name printed on credit card
bank_name	string	true	none	Name of bank that credit card belongs to

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

GETView Recharge Packages

Code samples

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA==" \

'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/recharge/packages?country={country}'
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "List of Packages.",
  "data": {
    "packages": [
      {
        "package_id": 1,
        "package_price": "20.00",
        "sms_price": 0.099,
        "sms_quantity": 202,
        "voice_mobile_price": 0.099,
        "voice_mobile_quantity": 202,
        "voice_landline_price": 0.0583,
        "voice_landline_quantity": 343,
```

```
        "fax_price": 0.198,
        "fax_quantity": 101,
        "email_price": 0.033,
        "email_quantity": 606,
        "post_letter_black_price": 1.397,
        "post_letter_colour_price": 1.617,
        "post_page_black_price": 0.11,
        "post_page_colour_price": 0.264,
        "post_letter_black_quantity": 13,
        "post_letter_colour_quantity": 10,
        "post_direct_mail_dl_price": 0.44,
        "post_direct_mail_a5_price": 0.66,
        "post_direct_mail_min_quantity": 5000,
        "postcard_price": 11,
        "postcard_quantity": 1
      }
    ],
    "_currency": {
      "currency_name_short": "AUD",
      "currency_prefix_d": "$",
      "currency_prefix_c": "c",
      "currency_name_long": "Australian Dollars"
    }
  }
}
```

GET https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/recharge/packages

Get list of all packages

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
country	query	string	false	Two-letter country code (ISO3166)

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

> ❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

PUTPurchase Recharge Package

Code samples

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA==" \
     --request PUT \

'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/recharge/purchase/{package_id}'
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Successfully purchased a package #1",
  "data": {
    "user_id": 1,
    "amount": "50.00",
    "currency": "USD",
    "amount_aud": "61.86",
    "date": 1442216451
  }
}
```

PUT https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/recharge/purchase/{package_id}

Purchase a package

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
package_id	path	integer(int32)	true	ID of package to purchase

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

GETView All Transactions

Code samples

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1rZXk="  \
'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/recharge/transactions'
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Here are your transactions.",
```

```
  "data": {
    "total": 16,
    "per_page": 15,
    "current_page": 1,
    "last_page": 2,
    "next_page_url": "https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/recharge/transactions/?page=2",
    "prev_page_url": null,
    "from": 1,
    "to": 15,
    "data": [
      {
        "invoice_number": "cb726c65-1c65-47fa-aea2-3ded9ed57557",
        "amount": "20.00",
        "currency": "AUD",
        "date": 1443420196
      },
      {
        "invoice_number": "13d35606-5f10-4d31-9de4-065b025aa5b8",
        "amount": "20.00",
        "currency": "AUD",
        "date": 1443420094
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

GET https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/recharge/transactions

Purchase a package

Get all transactions

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
page	query	integer(int32)	false	Page number
limit	query	integer(int32)	false	Number of records per page

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

> ❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

GETView Specific Transaction

Code samples

```
curl --include \
    --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA=="  \

'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/recharge/transactions/{transaction_id}'
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Here is your transaction.",
  "data": {
      "invoice_number": "cb726c65-1c65-47fa-aea2-3ded9ed57557",
      "amount": "20.00",
      "currency": "AUD",
      "date": 1443420196
  }
}
```

GET https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/recharge/transactions/{transaction_id}

Get specific Transaction

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
transaction_id	path	string	true	ID of transaction to retrieve

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

> ❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

Contact

Everything about creating moving and deleting contacts

Note that the fields `phone_number`, `fax_number` *and* `email` *are all optional; however at least one of them must be specified, otherwise the API call will fail.*

GETView List Contacts

Code samples

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA=="  \

'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/lists/{list_id}/contacts'
```

Response

```json
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Here are your data.",
  "data": {
    "total": 6,
    "per_page": 15,
    "current_page": 1,
    "last_page": 1,
    "next_page_url": null,
    "prev_page_url": null,
    "from": 1,
    "to": 6,
    "data": [
      {
        "contact_id": 552786,
        "list_id": 428,
        "phone_number": "+16783270696",
        "first_name": "Ellen",
        "last_name": "Diaz",
        "custom_1": "",
        "custom_2": "",
        "custom_3": "",
        "custom_4": "",
        "date_added": "1436157486",
        "date_updated": "1436157486",
        "fax_number": null,
        "organization_name": null,
        "email": null,
        "address_line_1": null,
        "address_line_2": null,
        "address_city": null,
        "address_state": null,
        "address_postal_code": null,
        "address_country": null,
        "_list_name": "List6eaG4lGIc9"
      },
      {
        "contact_id": 552787,
        "list_id": 428,
        "phone_number": "+16783270697",
        "first_name": "Ellen",
        "last_name": "Diaz",
```

```
        "custom_1": "",
        "custom_2": "",
        "custom_3": "",
        "custom_4": "",
        "date_added": "1436157925",
        "date_updated": "1436157925",
        "fax_number": null,
        "organization_name": null,
        "email": null,
        "address_line_1": null,
        "address_line_2": null,
        "address_city": null,
        "address_state": null,
        "address_postal_code": null,
        "address_country": null,
        "_list_name": "List6eaG4lGIc9"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

GET https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/lists/{list_id}/contacts

Get all contacts in a list

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
list_id	path	integer(int32)	true	Contact list ID
page	query	integer(int32)	false	Page number
limit	query	integer(int32)	false	Number of records per page
updated_after	query	integer(int32)	false	Get all contacts updated after a given timestamp.

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

POSTCreate New Contact

Code samples

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA==" \
     --request POST \
```

```
    --header "Content-Type: application/json" \

    --data-binary "    {
        \"phone_number\":\"+16783270696\",
        \"first_name\":\"Ellen\",
        \"last_name\":\"Diaz\",
        \"custom_1\":\"Custom 1\",
        \"custom_2\":\"Custom 2\",
        \"custom_3\":\"Custom 3\",
        \"custom_4\":\"Custom 4\",
        \"fax_number\":\"+16783270696\",
        \"organization_name\":\"Awesome Organization\",
        \"email\":\"ellen@diaz.com\",
        \"address_line_1\":\"Block 2\",
        \"address_line_2\":\"Cool Bldg.\",
        \"address_city\":\"Nevada\",
        \"address_state\":\"Las Vegas\",
        \"address_postal_code\":\"36063\",
        \"address_country\":\"US\"
    }" \
'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/lists/{list_id}/contacts'
```

Body parameter

```json
{
  "custom_1": "custom_1",
  "custom_3": "custom_3",
  "address_postal_code": "address_postal_code",
  "custom_2": "custom_2",
  "address_country": "address_country",
  "custom_4": "custom_4",
  "address_state": "address_state",
  "last_name": "last_name",
  "organization_name": "organization_name",
  "fax_number": "fax_number",
  "address_city": "address_city",
  "address_line_1": "address_line_1",
  "phone_number": "phone_number",
  "address_line_2": "address_line_2",
  "first_name": "first_name",
  "email": "email"
}
```

Response

```json
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "New contact has been created.",
  "data": {
    "contact_id": 552802,
    "list_id": 428,
    "phone_number": "+16783270696",
    "first_name": "Ellen",
    "last_name": "Diaz",
    "custom_1": "Custom 1",
```

```
        "custom_2": "Custom 2",
        "custom_3": "Custom 3",
        "custom_4": "Custom 4",
        "date_added": "1436160803",
        "fax_number": "+16783270696",
        "organization_name": "Awesome Organization",
        "email": "ellen@diaz.com",
        "address_line_1": "Block 2",
        "address_line_2": "Cool Bldg.",
        "address_city": "Nevada",
        "address_state": "Las Vegas",
        "address_postal_code": "36063",
        "address_country": "US",
        "_list_name": "List6eaG4lGIc9"
    }
  }
```

POST https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/lists/{list_id}/contacts

Create new contact

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
list_id	path	integer(int32)	true	List id
page	query	integer(int32)	false	Page number
limit	query	integer(int32)	false	Number of records per page

PROPERTIES

Name	Type	Required	Restrictions	Description
phone_number	string	true	none	Your phone number in E.164 format. Must be provided if no fax number or email.
email	string	false	none	Your email. Must be provided if no phone number or fax number.
fax_number	string	false	none	Your fax number. Must be provided if no phone number or email.
first_name	string	false	none	Your first name.
address_line_1	string	false	none	Your street address
address_line_2	string	false	none	none
address_city	string	false	none	Your nearest city
address_state	string	false	none	Your current state

address_postal_code	string	false	none	Your current postcode
address_country	string	false	none	Your current country
organization_name	string	false	none	Your organisation name
custom_1	string	true	none	none
custom_2	string	false	none	none
custom_3	string	false	none	none
custom_4	string	false	none	none
last_name	string	false	none	Your last name

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

> ❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

GETGet Specific Contact

Code samples

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA=="  \
'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/lists/{list_id}/contacts/{contact_id}'
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Here are your data.",
  "data": {
    "contact_id": 552802,
    "list_id": 428,
    "phone_number": "+16783270696",
    "first_name": "Ellen",
    "last_name": "Diaz",
    "custom_1": "Custom 1",
    "custom_2": "Custom 2",
    "custom_3": "Custom 3",
    "custom_4": "Custom 4",
```

```
    "date_added": "1436160803",
    "fax_number": "+16783270696",
    "organization_name": "Awesome Organization",
    "email": "ellen@diaz.com",
    "address_line_1": "Block 2",
    "address_line_2": "Cool Bldg.",
    "address_city": "Nevada",
    "address_state": "Las Vegas",
    "address_postal_code": "36063",
    "address_country": "US",
    "_list_name": "List6eaG4lGIc9"
  }
 }
```

GET https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/lists/{list_id}/contacts/{contact_id}

Get a specific contact

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
list_id	path	integer(int32)	true	Your contact list id you want to access.
contact_id	path	integer(int32)	true	Your contact id you want to access.

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

PUTUpdate Contact

Code samples

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA=="  \
     --request PUT \
     --header "Content-Type: application/json" \

     --data-binary "{
       \"phone_number\":\"+16783275492\",
       \"first_name\":\"Ellen\",
       \"last_name\":\"Diaz\",
       \"custom_1\":\"Custom S72oJ9Teba\",
       \"custom_2\":\"Custom NvrRJrKWeq\",
       \"custom_3\":\"Custom 2ws94p1Dop\",
       \"custom_4\":\"Custom Ku0AaIS5xb\",
       \"fax_number\":\"+16783276356\",
```

```
            \"organization_name\":\"Awesome Organization\",
            \"email\":\"ellen@diaz.com\",
            \"address_line_1\":\"Block 6\",
            \"address_line_2\":\"Cool Bldg.\",
            \"address_city\":\"Nevada\",
            \"address_state\":\"Las Vegas\",
            \"address_postal_code\":\"36063\",
            \"address_country\":\"US\"
    }" \
'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/lists/{list_id}/contacts/{contact_id}'
```

Body parameter

```
{
  "custom_1": "custom_1",
  "custom_3": "custom_3",
  "address_postal_code": "address_postal_code",
  "custom_2": "custom_2",
  "address_country": "address_country",
  "custom_4": "custom_4",
  "address_state": "address_state",
  "last_name": "last_name",
  "organization_name": "organization_name",
  "fax_number": "fax_number",
  "address_city": "address_city",
  "address_line_1": "address_line_1",
  "phone_number": "phone_number",
  "address_line_2": "address_line_2",
  "first_name": "first_name",
  "email": "email"
}
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Contact #552807 has been updated.",
  "data": {
    "contact_id": 552807,
    "list_id": 428,
    "phone_number": "+16783275492",
    "first_name": "Ellen",
    "last_name": "Diaz",
    "custom_1": "Custom S72oJ9Teba",
    "custom_2": "Custom NvrRJrKWeq",
    "custom_3": "Custom 2ws94p1Dop",
    "custom_4": "Custom Ku0AaIS5xb",
    "date_added": "1436161955",
    "fax_number": "+16783276356",
    "organization_name": "Awesome Organization",
    "email": "ellen@diaz.com",
    "address_line_1": "Block 6",
    "address_line_2": "Cool Bldg.",
    "address_city": "Nevada",
    "address_state": "Las Vegas",
```

```
      "address_postal_code": "36063",
      "address_country": "US",
      "_list_name": "List6eaG4lGIc9"
    }
  }
```

PUT https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/lists/{list_id}/contacts/{contact_id}

Update specific contact

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
list_id	path	integer(int32)	true	Contact list id
contact_id	path	integer(int32)	true	Contact ID

PROPERTIES

Name	Type	Required	Restrictions	Description
phone_number	string	true	none	Your phone number in E.164 format. Must be provided if no fax number or email.
email	string	false	none	Your email. Must be provided if no phone number or fax number.
fax_number	string	false	none	Your fax number. Must be provided if no phone number or email.
first_name	string	false	none	Your first name.
address_line_1	string	false	none	Your street address
address_line_2	string	false	none	none
address_city	string	false	none	Your nearest city
address_state	string	false	none	Your current state
address_postal_code	string	false	none	Your current postcode
address_country	string	false	none	Your current country
organization_name	string	false	none	Your organisation name
custom_1	string	true	none	none
custom_2	string	false	none	none

custom_3	string	false	none	none
custom_4	string	false	none	none
last_name	string	false	none	Your last name

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

> ⊗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

PUTCopy Contact to List

Code samples

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1rYXNzd29yZA==" \
     --request PUT \
'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/lists/{from_list_id}/contacts/{contact_id}/copy/{to_list_id}'
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Contact #1 has been copied to List #429",
  "data": {
    "contact_id": 1,
    "list_id": 429,
    "phone_number": "+61477141888",
    "first_name": "John",
    "last_name": "Doe",
    "custom_1": "Custom 1",
    "custom_2": "Custom 2",
    "custom_3": "Custom 3",
    "custom_4": "Custom 4",
    "date_added": "1456721694",
    "fax_number": "+61477141888",
    "organization_name": "Awesome Company",
    "email": "john@doe.com",
    "address_line_1": "1554 Buffalo Creek Road",
    "address_line_2": null,
    "address_city": "Nashville",
    "address_state": "TN",
    "address_postal_code": "37214",
    "address_country": "US",
    "_list_name": "List6eaG4lGIc9"
  }
}
```

PUT https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/lists/{from_list_id}/contacts/{contact_id}/copy/{to_list_id}

Copy contact to another list

Copy contact to another list

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
from_list_id	path	integer(int32)	true	List ID for list that contains contact.
contact_id	path	integer(int32)	true	Contact ID
to_list_id	path	integer(int32)	true	List ID for list you want to copy contact to.

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

> **!** This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

PUTTransfer Contact to List

Code samples

```
curl --include \
    --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA==" \
    --request PUT \
'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/lists/{from_list_id}/contacts/{contact_id}/transfer/{to_list_id}'
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Contact #1 has been transferred to List #429",
  "data": {
    "contact_id": 1,
    "list_id": 429,
    "phone_number": "+61477141888",
    "first_name": "John",
    "last_name": "Doe",
    "custom_1": "Custom 1",
    "custom_2": "Custom 2",
    "custom_3": "Custom 3",
    "custom_4": "Custom 4",
```

```
    "date_added": "1456721694",
    "fax_number": "+61477141888",
    "organization_name": "Awesome Company",
    "email": "john@doe.com",
    "address_line_1": "1554 Buffalo Creek Road",
    "address_line_2": null,
    "address_city": "Nashville",
    "address_state": "TN",
    "address_postal_code": "37214",
    "address_country": "US",
    "_list_name": "List6eaG4lGIc9"
  }
 }
```

PUT https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/lists/{from_list_id}/contacts/{contact_id}/transfer/{to_list_id}

Transfer contact to another list

Transfer contact to another list

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
from_list_id	path	integer(int32)	true	List ID for list that contains contact.
contact_id	path	integer(int32)	true	Contact ID
to_list_id	path	integer(int32)	true	List ID for list you want to transfer contact to.

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

DELDelete Contact

Code samples

```
curl --include \
    --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA==" \
    --request DELETE \

'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/lists/{list_id}/contacts/{contact_id}'
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Contact #552807 has been deleted.",
  "data": []
}
```

DELETE https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/lists/{list_id}/contacts/{contact_id}

Delete a contact

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
list_id	path	integer(int32)	true	List ID
contact_id	path	integer(int32)	true	Contact ID

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

⚠ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

PUTRemove Opted Out Contacts

Code samples

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA==" \
     --request PUT \

'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/lists/{list_id}/remove-opted-out-contacts/{opt_out_list_id}'
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Optout contacts has been deleted.",
  "data": {
    "deleted": 6
  }
}
```

PUT https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/lists/{list_id}/remove-opted-out-contacts/{opt_out_list_id}

Remove all opted out contacts

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
list_id	path	integer(int32)	true	Your list id
opt_out_list_id	path	integer(int32)	true	Your opt out list id

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

> ❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

Contact List

Everything about creating and manipulating contact lists

GETView Lists

Code samples

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1rZXkrd29yZA==" \

'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/lists'
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Here are your data.",
  "data": {
    "total": 9,
    "per_page": 15,
    "current_page": 1,
    "last_page": 1,
    "next_page_url": null,
```

```json
      "prev_page_url": null,
      "from": 1,
      "to": 9,
      "data": [
        {
          "list_id": 428,
          "list_name": "List-reFSsJkvRC",
          "list_email_id": "GHPAJCCVGMTD9BLA",
          "_contacts_count": 0
        },
        {
          "list_id": 429,
          "list_name": "List6eaG4lGIc9",
          "list_email_id": "IIEXAR72O9UAZ7WW",
          "_contacts_count": 0
        }
      ]
    }
  }
```

GET https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/lists

Get all contact lists

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
page	query	integer(int32)	false	Page number
limit	query	integer(int32)	false	Number of records per page

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

POSTCreate List

Code samples

```
curl --include \
    --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA=="  \
    --request POST \
    --header "Content-Type: application/json" \

    --data-binary "    {
      \"list_name\":\"ListCT3QrVL4od\"
    }" \
```

```
'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/lists'
```

Body parameter

```
{
  "list_name":"ListCT3QrVL4od"
}
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "New list has been created.",
  "data": {
    "list_id": 437,
    "list_name": "ListCT3QrVL4od",
    "list_email_id": "KB0LHD6WXFVHZWTR",
    "_contacts_count": 0
  }
}
```

POST https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/lists

Create new contact list

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
list_name	body	string	true	Your contact list name

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

> **!** This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

GETView Specific List

Code samples

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1rYXNzd29yZA==" \

'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/lists/{list_id}'
```

Response

```json
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Here are your data.",
  "data": {
    "list_id": 437,
    "list_name": "ListCT3QrVL4od",
    "list_email_id": "KB0LHD6WXFVHZWTR",
    "_contacts_count": 0
  }
}
```

GET https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/lists/{list_id}

Get specific contact list

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
list_id	path	integer(int32)	true	List ID

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

PUTUpdate List

Code samples

```
curl --include \
    --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA==" \
    --request PUT \
    --header "Content-Type: application/json" \

    --data-binary "    {
        \"list_name\":\"ListlPJf33ksjP\"
    }" \
'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/lists/{list_id}'
```

Body parameter

```json
{
  "list_name":"ListlPJf33ksjP"
```

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "List #439 has been updated.",
  "data": {
    "list_id": 439,
    "list_name": "ListlPJf33ksjP",
    "list_email_id": "LINDW2NHNPKHEJB6",
    "_contacts_count": 0
  }
}
```

PUT https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/lists/{list_id}

Update specific contact list

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
list_id	path	integer(int32)	true	Your list id
list_name	body	string	true	Your new list name

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

> ❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

DELDelete List

Code samples

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA==" \
     --request DELETE \

'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/lists/{list_id}'
```

Response

```
{
```

```
    "http_code": 200,
    "response_code": "SUCCESS",
    "response_msg": "List #442 has been deleted.",
    "data": []
  }
```

DELETE https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/lists/{list_id}

ListsByListIdDelete

Delete a specific contact list

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
list_id	path	integer(int32)	true	List ID

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

PUTRemove Duplicate Contacts

Code samples

```
curl --include \
    --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA=="  \
    --request PUT \

    --header "Content-Type: application/json" \
    --data-binary "{
   \"fields\":[
       \"phone_number\",
       \"first_name\",
       \"last_name\",
       \"fax_number\",
       \"address_country\"
    ]
}" \
'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/lists/{list_id}/remove-duplicates'
```

Response

```
  {
    "http_code": 200,
```

```
    "response_code": "SUCCESS",
    "response_msg": "Your list duplicate contacts has been deleted.",
    "data": {
      "deleted": 6
    }
  }
```

PUT https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/lists/{list_id}/remove-duplicates

Remove duplicate contacts

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
list_id	path	integer(int32)	true	Your list id

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

🛇   This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

POSTImport Contacts

Code samples

```
curl --include \
    --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA==" \
    --request POST \

    --header "Content-Type: application/json" \
    --data-binary "{
  \"file_url\":\"http://yourdomain.com/import.csv\",
  \"field_order\":[
      \"phone\",
      \"first_name\",
      \"last_name\",
      \"custom1\",
      \"custom2\",
      \"custom3\",
      \"custom4\",
      \"fax_number\",
      \"organization_name\",
      \"email\",
      \"address_line_1\",
      \"address_line_2\",
      \"address_city\",
      \"address_state\",
      \"address_postal_code\",
      \"address_country\"
```

```
      ]
    }" \
    'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/lists/{list_id}/import'
```

Body parameter

```
{
  "file_url": "file_url",
  "field_order": [
    "field_order",
    "field_order"
  ]
}
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Your file is now queued.",
  "data": {
    "msg": "Messages put on queue.",
    "ids": [
      "6254358460638066203"
    ],
    "id": "6254358460638066203"
  }
}
```

POST https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/lists/{list_id}/import

Import contacts to list

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
list_id	path	integer(int32)	true	Your contact list id you want to access.

PROPERTIES

Name	Type	Required	Restrictions	Description
file_url	string	true	none	URL of file to process
field_order	[string]	true	none	Order of fields in file

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

❶ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

Countries

Everything about viewing country code mapping

GET View Countries

Code samples

```
curl --include \
'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/countries'
```

Response

```json
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "List of Countries.",
  "data": [
    {
      "code": "AF",
      "value": "Afghanistan"
    },
    {
      "code": "AU",
      "value": "Australia"
    },
    {
      "code": "FI",
      "value": "Finland"
    }
  ]
}
```

GET https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/countries

Get all country codes

Get all countries

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

✓ This endpoint does not require authentication

Email To Sms

Everything about Email to SMS

GETView Allowed Emails

Code samples

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1rYXNzd29yZA=="  \

'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/sms/email-sms'
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Here are some data.",
  "data": {
    "total": 25,
    "per_page": 15,
    "current_page": 1,
    "last_page": 2,
    "next_page_url": "https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/sms/email-sms/?page=2",
    "prev_page_url": null,
    "from": 1,
    "to": 15,
    "data": [
      {
        "email_address_id": 84,
        "email_address": "my@email.com",
        "from": "+13523944199"
      },
      {
        "email_address_id": 85,
        "email_address": "my@email.com",
        "from": "+13523944199"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

GET https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/sms/email-sms

Get list of email to sms allowed addresses

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
page	query	integer(int32)	false	Page number
limit	query	integer(int32)	false	Number of records per page

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

> ❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

POSTAdd Allowed Email

Code samples

```
curl --include \
    --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA=="  \
    --request POST \
    --header "Content-Type: application/json" \

    --data-binary "    {
       \"email_address\":\"Cv3p0@gmail.com\",
       \"from\":\"+17128845887\"
    }" \
'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/sms/email-sms'
```

Body parameter

```
{
  "email_address": "email_address",
  "from": "from"
}
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "New data has been saved.",
  "data": {
```

```
    "email_address_id": 107,
    "email_address": "Cv3p0@gmail.com",
    "from": "+17128845887"
    }
  }
```

POST https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/sms/email-sms

Create email to sms allowed address

PROPERTIES

Name	Type	Required	Restrictions	Description
email_address	string	true	none	Your email address
from	string	false	yes	Your sender id

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

GETView Stripped String Rules

Code samples

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA==" \
'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/sms/email-sms-stripped-strings'
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Here is your result.",
  "data": {
    "total": 2,
    "per_page": 15,
    "current_page": 1,
    "last_page": 1,
    "next_page_url": null,
    "prev_page_url": null,
    "from": 1,
    "to": 2,
    "data": [
      {
```

```
        "rule_id": 18,
        "strip_string": "This is a test1."
      },
      {
        "rule_id": 19,
        "strip_string": "This is a test2."
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

GET https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/sms/email-sms-stripped-strings

Get list of email to sms stripped string rules

Get list of email to sms stripped string rules

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
page	query	integer(int32)	false	Page number
limit	query	integer(int32)	false	Number of records per page

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

POSTCreate Stripped String Rule

Code samples

```
curl --include \
    --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA==" \
    --request POST \
    --header "Content-Type: application/json" \
    --data-binary "{
    \"strip_string\" : \"~~~test~~~\"
}" \
'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/sms/email-sms-stripped-strings'
```

Body parameter

```
{
  "strip_string": "~~~test~~~"
```

```
    }

    {
      "http_code": 200,
      "response_code": "SUCCESS",
      "response_msg": "Strip string has been created.",
      "data": {
        "rule_id": 20,
        "strip_string": "~~~~test~~~~"
      }
    }
```

Response

POST https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/sms/email-sms-stripped-strings

Create email to sms stripped string rule

Create email to sms stripped string rules

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
stripped-string	body	string	true	String to be stripped.

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

GETView Stripped String Rule

Code samples

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA==" \
'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/sms/email-sms-stripped-strings/{rule_id}'
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Here is your result.",
  "data": {
```

```
    "rule_id": 18,
    "strip_string": "You've received a reply from."
  }
}
```

GET https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/sms/email-sms-stripped-strings/{rule_id}

Get email to sms stripped string rule

Get email to sms stripped string rule

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
rule_id	path	integer(int32)	true	Your rule id

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

> ❶ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

PUTUpdate Stripped String Rule

Code samples

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA=="  \
     --request PUT \
     --header "Content-Type: application/json" \
     --data-binary "{
     \"strip_string\" : \"~~~test1~~~\"
}" \
'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/sms/email-sms-stripped-strings/{rule_id}'
```

Body parameter

```
{
  "strip_string": "~~~test1~~~"
}
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
```

```
    "response_msg": "Strip string has been updated.",
    "data": {
      "rule_id": 20,
      "strip_string": "~~~~test1~~~~"
    }
  }
```

PUT https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/sms/email-sms-stripped-strings/{rule_id}

Update email to sms stripped string rule

Update email to sms stripped string rule

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
rule_id	path	integer(int32)	true	Your rule id
stripped-string	body	string	true	String to be stripped.

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

DELDelete Stripped String Rule

Code samples

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA==" \
     --request DELETE \
'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/sms/email-sms-stripped-strings/{rule_id}'
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Strip string has been deleted.",
  "data": true
}
```

DELETE https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/sms/email-sms-stripped-strings/{rule_id}

Delete email to sms stripped string rule

Delete email to sms stripped string rule

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
rule_id	path	integer(int32)	true	Your rule id

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

> ❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

Master Email Templates

Master templates are templates that you can clone to a User Email Template which lets you edit and save it.

GETView Master Email Templates

Code samples

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1rZXk="  \
'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/email/master-templates'
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "List of Email Master Templates",
  "data": [
    {
      "template_id_master": 57,
      "template_name": "Basic 2",
      "date_added": "1458182912",
      "thumbnail": {
        "small": "https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/clicksend-api-downloads/_email-marketing/_templates-master/basic2/thumb-small.jpg",
        "large": "https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/clicksend-api-downloads/_email-marketing/_templates-master/basic2/thumb-large.jpg"
      }
    },
```

```
    {
      "template_id_master": 1,
      "template_name": "Minty",
      "date_added": "1445848821",
      "thumbnail": {
        "small": "https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/clicksend-api-downloads/_email-marketing/_templates-master/minty/thumb-small.jpg",
        "large": "https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/clicksend-api-downloads/_email-marketing/_templates-master/minty/thumb-large.jpg"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```

GET https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/email/master-templates

Get all master email templates.

Get all master email templates.

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
page	query	integer(int32)	false	Page number
limit	query	integer(int32)	false	Number of records per page

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

❶ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

GETView Master Email Template

Code samples

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1rZXktZ29yZA=="  \
'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/email/master-templates/{template_id}'
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Here is your email template",
  "data": {
    "template_id_master": 57,
```

```
      "template_name": "Basic 2",
      "date_added": "1458182912",
      "thumbnail": {
        "small": "https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/clicksend-api-downloads/_email-marketing/_templates-master/basic2/thumb-small.jpg",
        "large": "https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/clicksend-api-downloads/_email-marketing/_templates-master/basic2/thumb-large.jpg"
      }
    }
  }
```

GET https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/email/master-templates/{template_id}

Get specific master email template

Get specific master email template

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
template_id	path	integer(int32)	true	Email template id

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

GETView Template Categories

Code samples

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA=="  \
'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/email/master-templates-categories'
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "List of Email Categories",
  "data": [
    {
      "category_id": 2,
      "name": "Alerts/Notificartions"
    },
    {
      "category_id": 3,
      "name": "Art"
```

```
      },
      {
        "category_id": 4,
        "name": "Birthday"
      },
      {
        "category_id": 23,
        "name": "Blank Template"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

GET https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/email/master-templates-categories

Get all master email template categories

Get all master email template categories

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
page	query	integer(int32)	false	Page number
limit	query	integer(int32)	false	Number of records per page

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

> ❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

GETView Template Category

Code samples

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1rZXktZ29lcy1oZXJl==" \
'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/email/master-templates-categories/{category_id}'
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "List of Email Categories",
  "data": {
    "category_id": 4,
```

```
        "name": "Birthday"
    }
  }
```

GET https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/email/master-templates-categories/{category_id}

Get specific master email template category

Get specific master email template category

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
category_id	path	integer(int32)	true	Email category id

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

> ❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

GETView Templates in Category

Code samples

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA=="  \
'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/email/master-templates-categories/{category_id}/master-templates'
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "List of Email Templates By Category",
  "data": [
    {
      "template_id_master": 1,
      "category_id": 1,
      "template_name": "Minty",
      "body": "<!DOCTYPE html PUBLIC \"-//W3C//DTD XHTML 1.0 Transitional//EN\" ...\n                </tr>\n                </tbody>\n
      "date_added": "1445848821",
      "thumbnail": {
        "small": "https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/clicksend-api-downloads/_email-marketing/_templates-master/minty/thumb-small.jpg",
        "large": "https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/clicksend-api-downloads/_email-marketing/_templates-master/minty/thumb-large.jpg"
      }
    }
  ]
```

```
      }
```

GET https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/email/master-templates-categories/{category_id}/master-templates

Get all master email templates in a category

Get all master email templates in a category

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
category_id	path	integer(int32)	true	Email category id
page	query	integer(int32)	false	Page number
limit	query	integer(int32)	false	Number of records per page

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

> ❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

User Email Templates

These are your templates which can be edited and saved. You can create an email template by cloning from a Master Template.

GETView Email Templates

Code samples

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA==" \
'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/email/templates'
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
```

```
    "response_msg": "Here are your email templates.",
    "data": {
      "total": 2,
      "per_page": 15,
      "current_page": 1,
      "last_page": 1,
      "next_page_url": null,
      "prev_page_url": null,
      "from": 1,
      "to": 2,
      "data": [
        {
          "template_id": 281,
          "template_name": "Test"
        },
        {
          "template_id": 290,
          "template_name": "Minions"
        }
      ]
    }
  }
```

GET https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/email/templates

Get all user email templates

Get all user email templates

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
page	query	integer(int32)	false	Page number
limit	query	integer(int32)	false	Number of records per page

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

POSTCreate Email Template

Code samples

```
curl --include \
    --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA==" \
    --request POST \
```

```
      --header "Content-Type: application/json" \
      --data-binary "{
  \"template_name\": \"Minions\",
  \"template_id_master\": 57
}" \
  'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/email/templates'
```

Body parameter

```
{
  "template_name": "template_name",
  "template_id_master": 10115
}
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "New email template has been saved.",
  "data": {
    "template_id": 292,
    "template_id_master": 57,
    "template_name": "new minion template!",
    "body": "<div id=\"nb_wrapper\"><!DOCTYPE html PUBLIC \"-//W3C//DTD XHTML 1.0 Transitional//EN\"..."
  }
}
```

POST https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/email/templates

Create email template

Create email template

PROPERTIES

Name	Type	Required	Restrictions	Description
template_name	string	true	none	The intended name for the new template.
template_id_master	number	true	none	The ID of the master template you want to base on.

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

GETView Email Template

```
curl --include \
    --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1rYXNzd29yZA=="  \
'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/email/templates/{template_id}'
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Here is your email template.",
  "data": {
    "template_id": 281,
    "template_id_master": 11,
    "template_name": "Test",
    "body": "<div id=\"nb_wrapper\"><!DOCTYPE html PUBLIC \"-//W3C//DTD XHTML 1.0 Transitional//EN\" \"http://www.w3.org/TR/xhtml1/DTD/xhtml1-t
  }
}
```

GET https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/email/templates/{template_id}

Get specific user email template

Get specific user email templates

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
template_id	path	integer(int32)	true	Email template id

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

🛈   This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

PUTUpdate Email Template

Code samples

```
curl --include \
```

```
    --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA=="  \
    --request PUT \

    --data-binary "    {
      \"template_name\":\"Minions\",
      \"body\":\"This is a sample content: Sc0KNWgSMG for this template.\"
    }" \
 'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/email/templates/{template_id}'
```

Body parameter

```
{
  "template_name": "template_name",
  "body": "body"
}
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Your email template has been updated.",
  "data": {
    "template_id": 281,
    "template_id_master": 11,
    "template_name": "NewTemplate",
    "body": "This is the new body of your template"
  }
}
```

PUT https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/email/templates/{template_id}

Update email template

Update email template

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
template_id	path	integer(int32)	true	Email template id

PROPERTIES

Name	Type	Required	Restrictions	Description
template_name	string	false	none	The intended name for the template.
body	string	true	none	Your template body.

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

DELDelete Email Template

Code samples

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA=="  \
     --request DELETE \
'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/email/templates/{template_id}'
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Your email template has been deleted.",
  "data": []
}
```

DELETE https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/email/templates/{template_id}

Delete user email template

Delete user email template

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
template_id	path	integer(int32)	true	Email template id

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

Email Addresses

GET View Allowed Email Addresses

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA=="  \
'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/email/addresses'
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Here are your email addresses",
  "data": {
    "total": 2,
    "per_page": 15,
    "current_page": 1,
    "last_page": 1,
    "next_page_url": null,
    "prev_page_url": null,
    "from": 1,
    "to": 2,
    "data": [
      {
        "email_address_id": 2,
        "email_address": "test@user.com",
        "verified": 1,
        "date_added": "1447736880"
      },
      {
        "email_address_id": 3,
        "email_address": "test2@user.com",
        "verified": 0,
        "date_added": "1449042967"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

GET https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/email/addresses

Get all email addresses

Get all email addresses

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
page	query	integer(int32)	false	Page number
limit	query	integer(int32)	false	Number of records per page

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

> ❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

POSTCreate Allowed Email Address

Code samples

```
curl --include \
    --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA=="  \
    --request POST \
    --header "Content-Type: application/json" \
    --data-binary "{
  \"email_address\": \"johndoe1@user.com\",
  \"Body\": \"\"
}" \
'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/email/addresses'
```

Body parameter

```
{
  "email_address": "test@test.com",
  "body": "test"
}
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Email address has been created.",
  "data": {
    "email_address_id": 5,
    "email_address": "test222@user.com",
    "verified": 0,
    "date_added": "1458009394"
  }
}
```

POST https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/email/addresses

Create allowed Email Address

Create allowed Email Address

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
body	body	string	true	Email to be allowed.

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

PUTSend Email Verification Token

Code samples

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA=="  \
     --request PUT \
'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/email/address-verify/{email_address_id}/send'
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Verification email has been sent.",
  "data": null
}
```

PUT https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/email/address-verify/{email_address_id}/send

Send verification token

Send verification token

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
email_address_id	path	integer(int32)	true	Allowed email address id

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

PUTVerify Allowed Email Address

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFswS1wYXNzd29yZA=="  \
     --request PUT \
'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/email/address-verify/{email_address_id}/verify/{activation_token}'
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Email address verified.",
  "data": {
    "email_address_id": 5,
    "email_address": "test222@user.com",
    "verified": 1,
    "date_added": "1458009394"
  }
}
```

PUT https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/email/address-verify/{email_address_id}/verify/{activation_token}

Verify email address using verification token

Verify email address using verification token

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
email_address_id	path	integer(int32)	true	Allowed email address id
activation_token	path	string	true	Your activation token.

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

> ❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

GETView Allowed Email Address

Code samples

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Here is your email address.",
  "data": {
    "email_address_id": 4,
    "email_address": "test3@user.com",
    "verified": 0,
    "date_added": "1449043066"
  }
}
```

GET https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/email/addresses/{email_address_id}

Get specific email address

Get specific email address

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
email_address_id	path	integer(int32)	true	Allowed email address id

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

DELDelete Allowed Email Address

Code samples

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXZzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA=="  \
     --request DELETE \
'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/email/addresses/{email_address_id}'
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Email address deleted.",
  "data": null
}
```

DELETE https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/email/addresses/{email_address_id}

Delete specific email address

Delete specific email address

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
email_address_id	path	integer(int32)	true	Allowed email address id

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

Email Campaigns

Everything about Email Campaigns

POSTSend Email Campaign

Code samples

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1rYXNzd29yZA=="  \
     --request POST \
     --header "Content-Type: application/json" \
     --data-binary "{
\"name\" : \"John Doe\",
\"subject\" : \"Lorem Ipsum\",
\"from_email_address_id\" : 2,
\"from_name\" : \"From name\",
\"template_id\" : 31,
```

```
   \"body\" : \"<p>This is a test</p>\",
   \"list_id\" : 456
}" \
'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/email-campaigns/send'
```

Body parameter

```
{
  "schedule": 0,
  "list_id": 123,
  "subject": "subject",
  "from_email_address_id": 1234,
  "name": "name",
  "template_id": 6.027456183070403,
  "body": "body",
  "from_name": "from_name"
}
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Email campaign has been created.",
  "data": {
    "total_count": 6,
    "total_price": "0.0066",
    "queued_count": 2,
    "data": {
      "email_campaign_id": 69,
      "name": "John Doe",
      "user_id": 1201,
      "subaccount_id": 1038,
      "subject": "Lorem Ipsum",
      "list_id": 456,
      "from_email_address_id": 2,
      "from_name": "From name",
      "template_id": 31,
      "schedule": "",
      "status": "Queued",
      "date_added": "1458011424",
      "custom_string": "",
      "send_count": 0,
      "open_count": 0,
      "click_count": 0,
      "hard_bounce_count": 0,
      "soft_bounce_count": 0,
      "abuse_count": 0,
      "unsubscribe_count": 0,
      "body": "<p>This is a test</p>",
      "body_plain_text": "This is a test"
    },
    "_currency": {
      "currency_name_short": "AUD",
      "currency_prefix_d": "$",
      "currency_prefix_c": "c",
```

```
        "currency_name_long": "Australian Dollars"
      }
    }
  }
```

POST https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/email-campaigns/send

Send email campaign

Send email campaign

PROPERTIES

Name	Type	Required	Restrictions	Description
name	string	true	none	Your campaign name.
subject	string	true	none	Your campaign subject.
body	string	true	none	Your campaign message.
from_email_address_id	number	true	none	The allowed email address id.
from_name	string	true	none	Your name or business name.
template_id	number	false	none	Your template id.
list_id	number	true	none	Your contact list id.
schedule	integer(int32)	false	none	Your schedule timestamp.

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

> ❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

POSTCalculate Email Campaign Price

Code samples

```
curl --include \
    --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA=="  \
    --request POST \
    --header "Content-Type: application/json" \
    --data-binary "{
  \"name\" : \"John Doe\",
  \"subject\" : \"Lorem Ipsum\",
```

```
  \"from_email_address_id\" : 2,
  \"from_name\" : \"From name\",
  \"template_id\" : 31,
  \"body\" : \"<p>This is a test</p>\",
  \"list_id\" : 456
}" \
'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/email-campaigns/price'
```

Body parameter

```
{
  "schedule": 0,
  "list_id": 123,
  "subject": "subject",
  "from_email_address_id": 1234,
  "name": "name",
  "template_id": 6.027456183070403,
  "body": "body",
  "from_name": "from_name"
}
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Total price for email campaign.",
  "data": {
    "total_count": 6,
    "total_price": "0.0066",
    "queued_count": 2,
    "data": {
      "name": "John Doe",
      "subject": "Lorem Ipsum",
      "from_email_address_id": 2,
      "from_name": "From name",
      "template_id": 31,
      "body": "<p>This is a test</p>",
      "list_id": 456
    },
    "_currency": {
      "currency_name_short": "AUD",
      "currency_prefix_d": "$",
      "currency_prefix_c": "c",
      "currency_name_long": "Australian Dollars"
    }
  }
}
```

POST https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/email-campaigns/price

Calculate email campaign price

Calculate email campaign price

PROPERTIES

Name	Type	Required	Restrictions	Description
name	string	true	none	Your campaign name.
subject	string	true	none	Your campaign subject.
body	string	true	none	Your campaign message.
from_email_address_id	number	true	none	The allowed email address id.
from_name	string	true	none	Your name or business name.
template_id	number	false	none	Your template id.
list_id	number	true	none	Your contact list id.
schedule	integer(int32)	false	none	Your schedule timestamp.

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

GETView All Email Campaigns

Code samples

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1rYXNzd29yZA==" \
'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/email-campaigns'
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Here are your email campaigns",
  "data": {
    "total": 5,
    "per_page": 15,
    "current_page": 1,
    "last_page": 1,
    "next_page_url": null,
    "prev_page_url": null,
```

```
      "from": 1,
      "to": 5,
      "data": [
        {
          "email_campaign_id": 64,
          "name": "test email",
          "user_id": 1201,
          "subaccount_id": 1038,
          "subject": "My test subject",
          "list_id": 443,
          "from_email_address_id": 2,
          "from_name": "Test name",
          "template_id": 24,
          "schedule": "",
          "status": "Sent",
          "date_added": "1455586793",
          "custom_string": "",
          "send_count": 0,
          "open_count": 5,
          "click_count": 0,
          "hard_bounce_count": 0,
          "soft_bounce_count": 0,
          "abuse_count": 0,
          "unsubscribe_count": 0
        },
        {
          "email_campaign_id": 65,
          "name": "test email",
          "user_id": 1201,
          "subaccount_id": 1038,
          "subject": "My test subject",
          "list_id": 443,
          "from_email_address_id": 2,
          "from_name": "Test name",
          "template_id": 24,
          "schedule": "",
          "status": "Queued",
          "date_added": "1455586848",
          "custom_string": "",
          "send_count": 0,
          "open_count": 0,
          "click_count": 0,
          "hard_bounce_count": 0,
          "soft_bounce_count": 0,
          "abuse_count": 0,
          "unsubscribe_count": 0
        }
      ]
    }
  }
```

GET https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/email-campaigns

Get all email campaigns

Get all email campaigns

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
page	query	integer(int32)	false	Page number
limit	query	integer(int32)	false	Number of records per page

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

> ❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

GETView Email Campaign

Code samples

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA=="  \
'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/email-campaigns/{email_campaign_id}'
```

Response

```json
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Here is your email campaign.",
  "data": {
    "email_campaign_id": 64,
    "name": "test email",
    "user_id": 1201,
    "subaccount_id": 1038,
    "subject": "My test subject",
    "list_id": 443,
    "from_email_address_id": 2,
    "from_name": "Test name",
    "template_id": 24,
    "schedule": "",
    "status": "Sent",
    "date_added": "1455586793",
    "custom_string": "",
    "send_count": 0,
    "open_count": 5,
    "click_count": 0,
    "hard_bounce_count": 0,
    "soft_bounce_count": 0,
    "abuse_count": 0,
    "unsubscribe_count": 0,
    "body": "<!DOCTYPE html PUBLIC \"-//W3C//DTD HTML 4.0 Transitional//EN\" \"http://www.w3.org/TR/REC-html40/loose.dtd\">\n<html><body><p>Thi
    "body_plain_text": "This is a test"
  }
```

```
        }
```

GET https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/email-campaigns/{email_campaign_id}

Get specific email campaign

Get specific email campaign

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

PUTUpdate Email Campaign

Code samples

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA==" \
     --request PUT \
     --header "Content-Type: application/json" \
     --data-binary "{
  \"name\" : \"John Doe\",
  \"subject\" : \"Lorem Ipsum\",
  \"from_email_address_id\" : 2,
  \"from_name\" : \"From name\",
  \"template_id\" : 31,
  \"body\" : \"<p>This is a test</p>\",
  \"list_id\" : 456
}" \
 'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/email-campaigns/{email_campaign_id}'
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Email campaign has been updated.",
  "data": {
    "email_campaign_id": 69,
    "name": "John Doe",
    "user_id": 1201,
    "subaccount_id": 1038,
    "subject": "Lorem Ipsum",
    "list_id": 456,
    "from_email_address_id": 2,
    "from_name": "From name",
    "template_id": 31,
    "schedule": "13213213212",
```

```
      "status": "Scheduled",
      "date_added": "1458011424",
      "custom_string": "",
      "send_count": 0,
      "open_count": 0,
      "click_count": 0,
      "hard_bounce_count": 0,
      "soft_bounce_count": 0,
      "abuse_count": 0,
      "unsubscribe_count": 0,
      "body": "<p>This is a test</p>",
      "body_plain_text": "This is a test"
    }
  }
```

PUT https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/email-campaigns/{email_campaign_id}

Edit email campaign

Edit email campaign

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
email_campaign_id	path	integer(int32)	true	Allowed email campaign id

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

PUTCancel Email Campaign

Code samples

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA=="  \
     --request PUT \
'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/email-campaigns/{email_campaign_id}/cancel'
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Email campaign has been cancelled.",
  "data": {
```

```
        "email_campaign_id": 69,
        "name": "John Doe",
        "user_id": 1201,
        "subaccount_id": 1038,
        "subject": "Lorem Ipsum",
        "list_id": 456,
        "from_email_address_id": 2,
        "from_name": "From name",
        "template_id": 31,
        "schedule": "13213213212",
        "status": "Cancelled",
        "date_added": "1458011424",
        "custom_string": "",
        "send_count": 0,
        "open_count": 0,
        "click_count": 0,
        "hard_bounce_count": 0,
        "soft_bounce_count": 0,
        "abuse_count": 0,
        "unsubscribe_count": 0,
        "body": "<p>This is a test</p>",
        "body_plain_text": "This is a test"
    }
}
```

PUT https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/email-campaigns/{email_campaign_id}/cancel

Cancel email campaign

Cancel email campaign

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
email_campaign_id	path	integer(int32)	true	Allowed email campaign id
date_from	query	integer(int32)	false	Start date (Unix Timestamp e.g. 1436849372)
date_to	query	integer(int32)	false	End date (Unix Timestamp e.g. 1436879372)
page	query	integer(int32)	false	Page number
limit	query	integer(int32)	false	Number of records per page

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

GETView Email Campaign History

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA=="  \
'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/email-campaigns/{campaign_id}/history'
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Here is your result.",
  "data": {
    "total": 3,
    "per_page": 15,
    "current_page": 1,
    "last_page": 1,
    "next_page_url": null,
    "prev_page_url": null,
    "from": 1,
    "to": 3,
    "data": [
      {
        "email_campaign_id": 77,
        "from_name": "test name",
        "from_address": "4",
        "to_name": "test2@test.com",
        "to_address": "test2@test.com",
        "contact_id": 669105,
        "subject": "tet subject",
        "message_id": "7CB3227C-7F8C-4A72-A0CB-36283236D99F",
        "processed_at": null,
        "status": "SpamReport",
        "open_count": 0,
        "click_count": 0,
        "hard_bounce_count": 13,
        "soft_bounce_count": 1
      },
      {
        "email_campaign_id": 77,
        "from_name": "test name",
        "from_address": "4",
        "to_name": "test@test.com",
        "to_address": "test@test.com",
        "contact_id": 669104,
        "subject": "tet subject",
        "message_id": "603C5349-5A24-40B4-89ED-F7619F7CC8A3",
        "processed_at": null,
        "status": null,
        "open_count": 0,
        "click_count": 0,
        "hard_bounce_count": 0,
```

```
        "soft_bounce_count": 0
      },
      {
        "email_campaign_id": 77,
        "from_name": "test name",
        "from_address": "4",
        "to_name": "test2@test.com",
        "to_address": "test2@test.com",
        "contact_id": 669105,
        "subject": "tet subject",
        "message_id": "5C5C0918-B263-42AA-8B5D-9E8ACECC0C64",
        "processed_at": null,
        "status": null,
        "open_count": 0,
        "click_count": 0,
        "hard_bounce_count": 0,
        "soft_bounce_count": 0
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

GET https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/email-campaigns/{email_campaign_id}/history

Get specific email campaign history

Get specific email campaign history

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

GETExport Email Campaign History

Code samples

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1rYXNzd29yZA=="  \
'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/email-campaigns/{campaign_id}/history/export'
```

GET https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/email-campaigns/{email_campaign_id}/history/export

Export specific email campaign history

Export specific email campaign history

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
email_campaign_id	path	integer(int32)	true	Allowed email campaign id
date_from	query	integer(int32)	false	Start date (Unix Timestamp e.g. 1436849372)
date_to	query	integer(int32)	false	End date (Unix Timestamp e.g. 1436879372)

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

> ❶ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

Transactional Email

POSTSend Email

Code samples

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1rYXNzd29yZA==" \
     --request POST \
     --header "Content-Type: application/json" \
     --data-binary "     {
       \"to\":[
          {
             \"email\":\"test@clicksend.com\",
             \"name\":\"John Doe\"
          }
       ],
       \"cc\":[
          {
             \"email\":\"test2@clicksend.com\",
             \"name\":\"Jane Doe\"
          }
       ],
       \"bcc\":[
          {
             \"email\":\"test3@clicksend.com\",
             \"name\":\"Joseph Doe\"
          }
       ],
       \"from\":{
          \"email_address_id\":1,
          \"name\":\"Joanne Doe\"
       },
       \"subject\":\"Test subject\",
       \"body\":\"Lorem ipsum\",
```

```
            \"attachments\":[
                {
                    \"content\":\"ZmlsZSBjb250ZW50cw==\",
                    \"type\":\"text/plain\",
                    \"filename\":\"text.txt\",
                    \"disposition\":\"attachment\",
                    \"content_id\":\"text\"
                }
            ]
        }" \
'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/email/send'
```

Body parameter

```
{
  "cc": [
    {
      "name": "name",
      "email": "email"
    },
    {
      "name": "name",
      "email": "email"
    }
  ],
  "schedule": 1904610115,
  "bcc": [
    {
      "name": "name",
      "email": "email"
    },
    {
      "name": "name",
      "email": "email"
    }
  ],
  "attachments": [
    {
      "disposition": "disposition",
      "filename": "filename",
      "content_id": "content_id",
      "type": "type",
      "content": "content"
    },
    {
      "disposition": "disposition",
      "filename": "filename",
      "content_id": "content_id",
      "type": "type",
      "content": "content"
    }
  ],
  "from": {
    "name": "name",
    "email_address_id": "email"
  },
  "to": [
    {
```

```json
      "name": "name",
      "email": "email"
    },
    {
      "name": "name",
      "email": "email"
    }
  ],
  "body": "body"
}
```

Response

```json
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Transactional email queued for delivery.",
  "data": {
    "user_id": 1,
    "subaccount_id": 1,
    "from_email_address_id": 1,
    "from_name": "Joanne Doe",
    "to": [
      {
        "email": "test@clicksend.com",
        "name": "John Doe"
      }
    ],
    "cc": [
      {
        "email": "test2@clicksend.com",
        "name": "Jane Doe"
      }
    ],
    "bcc": [
      {
        "email": "test3@clicksend.com",
        "name": "Joseph Doe"
      }
    ],
    "subject": "Test subject",
    "body": "Lorem ipsum",
    "body_plain_text": "Lorem ipsum",
    "schedule": 1507018182,
    "message_id": "21C632C1-3FCC-4EFF-8191-6079244F0142",
    "status": "WaitApproval",
    "status_text": "Accepted for delivery",
    "soft_bounce_count": 0,
    "hard_bounce_count": 0,
    "price": "0.0050",
    "date_added": 1507018182,
    "custom_string": null,
    "_attachments": [
      {
        "file_name": "text.txt",
        "content_type": "text/plain",
        "content_disposition": "attachment",
        "content_id": "text",
```

```
          "_attachment_file_url": "https://rest.clicksend.com/files/3C2284DC-7C37-47BA-8C95-3F12A4B987B7.txt"
        }
      ],
      "_currency": {
        "currency_name_short": "GBP",
        "currency_prefix_d": "£",
        "currency_prefix_c": "p",
        "currency_name_long": "British Pounds"
      }
    }
  }
}
```

POST https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/email/send

Send transactional email

Send transactional email

PROPERTIES

Name	Type	Required	Restrictions	Description
to	array	true	none	Array of To Recipient items. (array of names and emails)
cc	array	false	none	Array of Cc Recipient items. (array of names and emails)
bcc	array	false	none	Array of Bcc Recipient items. (array of names and emails)
from	object	true	none	From Email object. (object containing name and email)
body	string	true	none	Body of the email.
attachments	array	false	none	Array of Attachment items.
schedule	number	false	none	Schedule.
name	string	false	none	Name of person email belongs to
email	string	true	none	Email to be used.
content	string	true	none	The base64-encoded contents of the file.
type	string	true	none	The type of file being attached.
filename	string	true	none	The name of the file being attached.
disposition	string	true	none	Inline for content that can be displayed within the email, or attachment for any other files.
content_id	string	true	none	An ID for the content.

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

POSTCalculate Email Price

Code samples

```json
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Here's the email price.",
  "data": {
    "to_array": [
      {
        "email": "test@user",
        "name": "user1"
      }
    ],
    "cc_array": [
      {
        "email": "user1@test.com",
        "name": "cc1"
      }
    ],
    "bcc_array": null,
    "subject": "test subject",
    "body": "This is a test <img src='cid:test'/>",
    "price": 0.002,
    "_currency": {
      "currency_name_short": "AUD",
      "currency_prefix_d": "$",
      "currency_prefix_c": "c",
      "currency_name_long": "Australian Dollars"
    }
  }
}
```

Body parameter

```json
{
  "cc": [
    {
      "name": "name",
      "email": "email"
    },
    {
      "name": "name",
      "email": "email"
    }
  ],
  "schedule": 1904610115,
```

```
    "bcc": [
      {
        "name": "name",
        "email": "email"
      },
      {
        "name": "name",
        "email": "email"
      }
    ],
    "attachments": [
      {
        "disposition": "disposition",
        "filename": "filename",
        "content_id": "content_id",
        "type": "type",
        "content": "content"
      },
      {
        "disposition": "disposition",
        "filename": "filename",
        "content_id": "content_id",
        "type": "type",
        "content": "content"
      }
    ],
    "from": [
      {
        "name": "name",
        "email": "email"
      },
      {
        "name": "name",
        "email": "email"
      }
    ],
    "to": [
      {
        "name": "name",
        "email": "email"
      },
      {
        "name": "name",
        "email": "email"
      }
    ],
    "body": "body"
}
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Here is your result.",
  "data": {
    "total": 2,
    "per_page": 15,
```

```
      "current_page": 1,
      "last_page": 1,
      "next_page_url": null,
      "prev_page_url": null,
      "from": 1,
      "to": 15,
      "data": [
        {
          "user_id": 1201,
          "subaccount_id": 1039,
          "from_email_address_id": 2,
          "from_name": "test",
          "to": [
            {
              "email": "test1@user.com"
            }
          ],
          "cc": null,
          "bcc": null,
          "subject": "test email transaction",
          "body": "This is a test content",
          "body_plain_text": "This is a test content",
          "schedule": "1469002942",
          "message_id": "988067DE-9318-448F-B225-7A5A695B23D1",
          "status": "Queued:WaitSend",
          "status_text": null,
          "soft_bounce_count": 0,
          "hard_bounce_count": 0,
          "price": "0.0822",
          "date_added": "1469002942",
          "custom_string": null,
          "_attachments": [
            {
              "file_name": "test.jpg",
              "content_type": "image/jpeg",
              "content_disposition": "attachment",
              "content_id": "<cid:PHP-CID-5b3eb73f50a7cf7f423dc97070bb3b5280312308>",
              "_attachment_file_url": "https://rest.clicksend.com/files/B5664FA5-CEBD-40B0-BED1-5CFF0CA027BD.jpg"
            }
          ],
          "_currency": {
            "currency_name_short": "PHP",
            "currency_prefix_d": "?",
            "currency_prefix_c": "c",
            "currency_name_long": "Philippine Peso"
          }
        }
      ]
    }
  }
```

POST https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/email/price

Get transactional email price

Get transactional email price

PROPERTIES

Name	Type	Required	Restrictions	Description
to	array	true	none	Array of To Recipient items. (array of names and emails)
cc	array	false	none	Array of Cc Recipient items. (array of names and emails)
bcc	array	false	none	Array of Bcc Recipient items. (array of names and emails)
from	object	true	none	From Email object. (object containing name and email)
body	string	true	none	Body of the email.
attachments	array	false	none	Array of Attachment items.
schedule	number	false	none	Schedule.
name	string	false	none	Name of person email belongs to
email	string	true	none	Email to be used.
content	string	true	none	The base64-encoded contents of the file.
type	string	true	none	The type of file being attached.
filename	string	true	none	The name of the file being attached.
disposition	string	true	none	Inline for content that can be displayed within the email, or attachment for any other files.
content_id	string	true	none	An ID for the content.

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

> ❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

GETView Email History

Code samples

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA==" \
'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/email/history'
```

Response

```
{
    "http_code": 200,
    "response_code": "SUCCESS",
    "response_msg": "Here is your result.",
    "data": {
        "total": 1,
        "per_page": 15,
        "current_page": 1,
        "last_page": 1,
        "next_page_url": null,
        "prev_page_url": null,
        "from": 1,
        "to": 15,
        "data": [
            {
                "user_id": 1201,
                "subaccount_id": 1039,
                "from_email_address_id": 2,
                "from_name": "test",
                "to": [
                    {
                        "email": "test1@user.com"
                    }
                ],
                "cc": null,
                "bcc": null,
                "subject": "test email transaction",
                "body": "This is a test content",
                "body_plain_text": "This is a test content",
                "schedule": "1469002942",
                "message_id": "988067DE-9318-448F-B225-7A5A695B23D1",
                "status": "Queued:WaitSend",
                "status_text": null,
                "soft_bounce_count": 0,
                "hard_bounce_count": 0,
                "price": "0.0822",
                "date_added": "1469002942",
                "custom_string": null,
                "_attachments": [
                    {
                        "file_name": "test.jpg",
                        "content_type": "image/jpeg",
                        "content_disposition": "attachment",
                        "content_id": "<cid:PHP-CID-5b3eb73f50a7cf7f423dc97070bb3b5280312308>",
                        "_attachment_file_url": "https://rest.clicksend.com/files/B5664FA5-CEBD-40B0-BED1-5CFF0CA027BD.jpg"
                    }
                ],
                "_currency": {
                    "currency_name_short": "PHP",
                    "currency_prefix_d": "?",
                    "currency_prefix_c": "c",
                    "currency_name_long": "Philippine Peso"
                }
            }
        ]
    }
}
```

GET https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/email/history

Get all transactional email history

Get all transactional email history

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
date_from	query	integer(int32)	false	Start date (Unix Timestamp e.g. 1436849372)
date_to	query	integer(int32)	false	End date (Unix Timestamp e.g. 1436879372)
page	query	integer(int32)	false	Page number
limit	query	integer(int32)	false	Number of records per page

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

> ❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

GETExport Email History

Code samples

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA=="  \
'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/email/history/export?filename={filename}'
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Download your file here.",
  "data": {
    "url": "https://rest.clicksend.com/files/22D55AF9-6CF0-476D-A8B3-82A998FD2738?filename=export.csv"
  }
}
```

GET https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/email/history/export

Export all Transactional Email history

Export all Transactional Email history

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
filename	query	string	true	Filename to download history as
date_from	query	integer(int32)	false	Start date (Unix Timestamp e.g. 1436849372)
date_to	query	integer(int32)	false	End date (Unix Timestamp e.g. 1436879372)

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

> ❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

Email Delivery Receipt Rules

Everything about Email Delivery Receipt Automations

GETView Email Delivery Receipt Rules

Code samples

```
curl --include \
    --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA==" \
'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/automations/email/receipt'
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Here is your result.",
  "data": {
    "total": 4,
    "per_page": 15,
    "current_page": 1,
    "last_page": 1,
```

```
      "next_page_url": null,
      "prev_page_url": null,
      "from": 1,
      "to": 4,
      "data": [
        {
          "receipt_rule_id": 1,
          "rule_name": "Email Test Rule",
          "match_type": 0,
          "action": "URL",
          "action_address": "http://yourdomain.com",
          "enabled": 1
        },
        {
          "receipt_rule_id": 2,
          "rule_name": "test",
          "match_type": 0,
          "action": "URL",
          "action_address": "http://yourdomain.com",
          "enabled": 1
        }
      ]
    }
  }
```

GET https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/automations/email/receipts

Get all email delivery receipt automations

Get all email delivery receipt automations

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
page	query	integer(int32)	false	Page number
limit	query	integer(int32)	false	Number of records per page

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

POSTCreate Email Delivery Receipt Rule

Code samples

```
curl --include \
```

```
        ——header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA=="  \
        ——request POST \
        ——header "Content-Type: application/json" \
        ——data-binary "    {
          \"rule_name\":\"My Rule\",
          \"match_type\": 0,
          \"action\":\"URL\",
          \"action_address\":\"http://yourdomain.com\",
          \"enabled\":1
      }" \
  'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/automations/email/receipt'
```

Body parameter

```
{
  "action_address": "action_address",
  "rule_name": "rule_name",
  "match_type": 1,
  "action": "action",
  "enabled": 1
}
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Automation email receipt rule has been created.",
  "data": {
    "receipt_rule_id": 8,
    "rule_name": "My Rule",
    "match_type": 0,
    "action": "URL",
    "action_address": "http://yourdomain.com",
    "enabled": 1
  }
}
```

POST https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/automations/email/receipts

Create email delivery receipt automations

Create email delivery receipt automations

PROPERTIES

Name	Type	Required	Restrictions	Description
rule_name	string	true	none	Rule Name.
match_type	number	true	none	Match Type. 0=All reports.
				Action to be taken (AUTO_REPLY, EMAIL_USER, EMAIL_FIXED,

action	string	true	none	URL, SMS, POLL, GROUP_SMS, MOVE_CONTACT, CREATE_CONTACT, CREATE_CONTACT_PLUS_EMAIL, CREATE_CONTACT_PLUS_NAME_EMAIL CREATE_CONTACT_PLUS_NAME, SMPP, NONE).
action_address	string	true	none	Action address.
enabled	number	true	none	Enabled: Disabled=0 or Enabled=1.

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

GETView Email Delivery Receipt Rule

Code samples

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA=="  \
'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/automations/email/receipt/{rule_id}'
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Here is your result.",
  "data": {
    "receipt_rule_id": 1,
    "rule_name": "Email Test Rule",
    "match_type": 0,
    "action": "URL",
    "action_address": "http://yourdomain.com",
    "enabled": 1
  }
}
```

GET https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/automations/email/receipts/{receipt_rule_id}

Get specific email delivery receipt automation

Get specific email delivery receipt automation

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description

receipt_rule_id	path	integer(int32)	true	Receipt rule id

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

> ❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

PUTUpdate Email Delivery Receipt Rule

Code samples

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA=="  \
     --request PUT \
     --header "Content-Type: application/json" \
     --data-binary "    {
        \"rule_name\":\"My Rule\",
        \"match_type\": 0,
        \"action\":\"URL\",
        \"action_address\":\"http://yourdomain.com\",
        \"enabled\":1
    }" \
'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/automations/email/receipt/{rule_id}'
```

Body parameter

```
{
  "action_address": "action_address",
  "rule_name": "rule_name",
  "match_type": 1,
  "action": "action",
  "enabled": 1
}
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Automation email receipt rule has been updated.",
  "data": {
    "receipt_rule_id": 8,
    "rule_name": "My Rule",
    "match_type": 0,
    "action": "URL",
    "action_address": "http://yourdomain.com",
    "enabled": 1
```

```
    }
  }
```

PUT https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/automations/email/receipts/{receipt_rule_id}

Update email delivery receipt automation

Update email delivery receipt automation

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
receipt_rule_id	path	integer(int32)	true	Receipt rule id

PROPERTIES

Name	Type	Required	Restrictions	Description
rule_name	string	true	none	Rule Name.
match_type	number	true	none	Match Type. 0=All reports.
action	string	true	none	Action to be taken (AUTO_REPLY, EMAIL_USER, EMAIL_FIXED, URL, SMS, POLL, GROUP_SMS, MOVE_CONTACT, CREATE_CONTACT, CREATE_CONTACT_PLUS_EMAIL, CREATE_CONTACT_PLUS_NAME_EMAIL CREATE_CONTACT_PLUS_NAME, SMPP, NONE).
action_address	string	true	none	Action address.
enabled	number	true	none	Enabled: Disabled=0 or Enabled=1.

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

DELDelete Email Delivery Receipt Rule

Code samples

```
curl --include \
    --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA==" \
    --request DELETE \
'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/automations/email/receipt/{rule_id}'
```

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Automation email receipt rule has been deleted.",
  "data": true
}
```

DELETE https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/automations/email/receipts/{receipt_rule_id}

Delete email delivery receipt automation

Delete email delivery receipt automation

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
receipt_rule_id	path	integer(int32)	true	Receipt rule id

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

Fax

POSTSend Fax

Code samples

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1rZXktZ29lcw=="  \
     --request POST \

     --header "Content-Type: application/json" \
     --data-binary "{
\"file_url\":\"https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/clicksend-api-downloads/_public/_examples/document.pdf\",
\"messages\":[
    {
        \"source\":\"php\",
        \"to\":\"+61261111111\",
        \"schedule\":\"1436874701\",
        \"custom_string\":\"custom_string\",
```

```
            \"country\":\"AF\",
            \"from_email\":\"will@smith.com\"
        },
        {
            \"source\":\"php\",
            \"to\":\"+61261111122\",
            \"schedule\":\"1436874701\",
            \"custom_string\":\"custom_string\",
            \"country\":\"AF\",
            \"from_email\":\"john@doe.com\"
        }
    ]
}" \
'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/fax/send'
```

Body parameter

```json
{
  "file_url": "file_url",
  "messages": [
    {
      "schedule": 6,
      "to": 61411111111,
      "from": "from",
      "source": "source",
      "to": "to",
      "custom_string": "custom_string"
    },
    {
      "schedule": 6,
      "to": "+61422222222",
      "from": "from",
      "source": "source",
      "to": "to",
      "custom_string": "custom_string"
    }
  ]
}
```

Response

```json
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Fax queued for delivery.",
  "data": {
    "total_price": 13.2,
    "total_count": 1,
    "queued_count": 1,
    "messages": [
      {
        "user_id": 1,
        "subaccount_id": 1,
        "list_id": null,
        "message_id": "6BBEB11E-CAA6-4B04-8537-63619F3D6B37",
        "to": "+61261111122",
```

```
        "from": "+61298441484",
        "carrier": "",
        "country": "AU",
        "custom_string": "custom_string",
        "schedule": "1436874701",
        "message_pages": 6,
        "message_price": "13.2000",
        "status_code": null,
        "status_text": null,
        "date_added": 1457504350,
        "from_email": "john@doe.com",
        "_file_url": "https://rest.clicksend.com/files/98DDA1A4-8A74-4831-8FAF-CC4B4EBD8241.pdf",
        "status": "SUCCESS"
      }
    ],
    "_currency": {
      "currency_name_short": "AUD",
      "currency_prefix_d": "$",
      "currency_prefix_c": "c",
      "currency_name_long": "Australian Dollars"
    }
  }
}
```

POST https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/fax/send

SUPPORTED FILE TYPES

- Supported file types are listed below. If you need to convert a file to a supported format, it can be first passed to our uploads endpoint: `/uploads?convert=fax`
- This will return a URL to the converted pdf file that can be used in the /fax/send endpoint.
- Contact us to add support for any other file type.

DOCUMENTS

File type	Required to be passed to uploads endpoint first?
pdf	No
docx	Yes
doc	Yes
rtf	Yes

Send a fax using supplied supported file-types.

LETTER FILE OPTIONS

USE EXISTING URL

With this option, you can use an existing URL to a `pdf` document. For example, you might generate the `pdf` on your server.

When using an existing url make sure that it is publicly accessible as it will not work if it is private.

UPLOAD FILE TO OUR SERVER

With this option, you can use the /uploads endpoint to upload the document. The `/uploads` endpoint returns a URL that can be used in the `/fax/send` endpoint.

PROPERTIES

Name	Type	Required	Restrictions	Description
file_url	string	true	none	URL of file to send
source	string	true	none	Your method of sending e.g. 'wordpress', 'php', 'c#'.
to	string	true	none	Recipient fax number in E.164 format.
list_id	integer(int32)	false	none	Your list ID if sending to a whole list. Can be used instead of 'to'.
from	string	true	yes	Your sender id. Must be a valid fax number.
schedule	integer(int32)	false	none	Leave blank for immediate delivery. Your schedule time in unix format http://help.clicksend.com/what-is-a-unix-timestamp
custom_string	string	false	none	Your reference. Will be passed back with all replies and delivery reports.
country	string	false	none	ISO alpha-2 character country code e.g. 'US', we use this to format the recipient number if it's not in international format.
from_email	string	false	none	An email address where the reply should be emailed to.

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

> ❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

POSTCalculate Fax Price

Code samples

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA=="  \
     --request POST \

     --header "Content-Type: application/json" \
     --data-binary "{
```

```
        \"file_url\":\"https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/clicksend-api-downloads/_public/_examples/document.pdf\",
        \"messages\":[
            {
                \"source\":\"php\",
                \"to\":\"+61261111111\",
                \"schedule\":\"1436874701\",
                \"custom_string\":\"custom_string\",
                \"country\":\"AF\",
                \"from_email\":\"will@smith.com\"
            },
            {
                \"source\":\"php\",
                \"to\":\"+61261111122\",
                \"schedule\":\"1436874701\",
                \"custom_string\":\"custom_string\",
                \"country\":\"AF\",
                \"from_email\":\"john@doe.com\"
            }
        ]
}" \
'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/fax/price'
```

Body parameter

```
{
  "file_url": "file_url",
  "messages": [
    {
      "from": "from",
      "source": "source",
      "to": "+61411111111",
      "custom_string": "custom_string"
    },
    {
      "from": "from",
      "source": "source",
      "to": "+61422222222",
      "custom_string": "custom_string"
    }
  ]
}
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Here are some prices.",
  "data": {
    "total_price": 13.2,
    "total_count": 1,
    "queued_count": 1,
    "messages": [
      {
        "user_id": 1,
        "subaccount_id": 1,
```

```
        "list_id": null,
        "message_id": "6BBEB11E-CAA6-4B04-8537-63619F3D6B37",
        "to": "+61261111122",
        "from": "+61298441484",
        "carrier": "",
        "country": "AU",
        "custom_string": "custom_string",
        "schedule": "1436874701",
        "message_pages": 6,
        "message_price": "13.2000",
        "status_code": null,
        "status_text": null,
        "date_added": 1457504350,
        "from_email": "john@doe.com",
        "_file_url": "https://rest.clicksend.com/files/98DDA1A4-8A74-4831-8FAF-CC4B4EBD8241.pdf",
        "status": "SUCCESS"
      }
    ],
    "_currency": {
      "currency_name_short": "AUD",
      "currency_prefix_d": "$",
      "currency_prefix_c": "c",
      "currency_name_long": "Australian Dollars"
    }
  }
}
```

POST https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/fax/price

Calculate Total Price for Fax Messages sent

PROPERTIES

Name	Type	Required	Restrictions	Description
file_url	string	true	none	URL of file to send
source	string	true	none	Your method of sending e.g. 'wordpress', 'php', 'c#'.
to	string	true	none	Recipient fax number in E.164 format.
list_id	integer(int32)	false	none	Your list ID if sending to a whole list. Can be used instead of 'to'.
from	string	true	yes	Your sender id. Must be a valid fax number.
schedule	integer(int32)	false	none	Leave blank for immediate delivery. Your schedule time in unix format http://help.clicksend.com/what-is-a-unix-timestamp
custom_string	string	false	none	Your reference. Will be passed back with all replies and delivery reports.
country	string	false	none	ISO alpha-2 character country code e.g. 'US', we use this to

				format the recipient number if it's not in international format.
from_email	string	false	none	An email address where the reply should be emailed to.

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

> ❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

GETView Fax Receipts

Code samples

```
curl --include \
    --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA==" \

'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/fax/receipts'
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Here are your delivery receipts.",
  "data": {
    "total": 1,
    "per_page": 15,
    "current_page": 1,
    "last_page": 1,
    "next_page_url": null,
    "prev_page_url": null,
    "from": 1,
    "to": 1,
    "data": [
      {
        "timestamp_send": "1450854013",
        "timestamp": "1451200622",
        "message_id": "88AB118E-EB1B-478C-98CE-6C73ABA23F67",
        "status_code": "Completed",
        "status_text": "",
        "error_code": "",
        "error_text": "",
        "custom_string": "",
        "subaccount_id": 1,
        "message_type": "fax"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

GET https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/fax/receipts

Get List of Fax Receipts

Push Delivery Receipts

If you prefer, we can push message replies to your server as they arrive with us.

1. Log into your account.
2. Click on your profile on the top right.
3. Then click on the Messaging Settings option.
4. Click on Fax then Delivery Reports.
5. Click the 'Add New Rule' button.
6. Select the 'URL' action.
7. Enter the URL and click 'Save'.

The following variables will be posted to the URL specified:

Variable	Description
`timestamp_send`	Timestamp of the original send request in UNIX format. e.g 1439173980
`timestamp`	Timestamp of delivery report in UNIX format. e.g 1439173981
`message_id`	Message ID, returned when originally sending the message.
`status`	Delivered or Undelivered
`status_code`	Status code. Refer to 'Fax Delivery Status Codes' in docs.
`status_text`	Status text.
`error_code`	Error code.
`error_text`	Error text.
`custom_string`	A custom string used when sending the original message.
`user_id`	The user ID of the user who sent the message.
`subaccount_id`	The subaccount ID of the user who sent the message.
`message_type`	'fax' (constant).

Pull Delivery Receipts

Receive delivery reports by polling. You can poll our server and retrieve delivery reports at a time that suits you.

1. Log into your account.
2. Click on your profile on the top right.
3. Then click on the Messaging Settings option.

4. Click on Fax then Delivery Rules.
5. Click the 'Add New Rule' button.
6. Select the 'Poll' action.
7. Then click 'Save'.

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

> ❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

GETView Specific Fax Receipt

Code samples

```
curl --include \
    --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA=="  \

'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/fax/receipts/{message_id}'
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Here is your fax receipt.",
  "data": {
    "user_id": 1,
    "subaccount_id": 1,
    "list_id": null,
    "message_id": "3FAC74F1-D2AF-479B-8955-6395D561DEF4",
    "to": "+61267132168",
    "from": "+61267132168",
    "carrier": "",
    "country": "AU",
    "custom_string": "custom_string",
    "schedule": "1436874701",
    "message_pages": "1.00",
    "message_price": "1.000000",
    "status": "WaitApproval",
    "status_code": null,
    "status_text": null,
    "date_added": 1454394659
  }
}
```

GET https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/fax/receipts/{message_id}

Get a single fax receipt based on message id.

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
message_id	path	string	true	ID of the message receipt to retrieve

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

> ❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

GETView Fax History

Code samples

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1rYXNzd29yZA==" \

'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/fax/
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Here is your history.",
  "data": {
    "total": 1,
    "per_page": 15,
    "current_page": 1,
    "last_page": 1,
    "next_page_url": null,
    "prev_page_url": null,
    "from": 1,
    "to": 2,
    "data": [
      {
        "user_id": 1,
        "subaccount_id": 1,
        "list_id": null,
        "message_id": "2FDA7622-FC6E-4D21-B335-32FF860D7E19",
        "to": "+61261111115",
        "from": "+61267132168",
        "carrier": "",
        "country": "AU",
        "custom_string": "custom_string",
        "schedule": "1436874701",
        "message_pages": "6.00",
        "message_price": "13.2000",
```

        "status": "Sent",
        "status_code": "201",
        "status_text": "Sent",
        "date_added": 1457572619,
        "from_email": null,
        "_file_url": "https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/clicksend-api-downloads/_public/_examples/document.pdf",
        "date": null,
        "_api_username": "username"
      }
    ]
  }
}

GET https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/fax/history

Get a list of Fax History.

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
date_from	query	integer(int32)	false	Start date (Unix Timestamp e.g. 1436849372)
date_to	query	integer(int32)	false	End date (Unix Timestamp e.g. 1436879372)
q	query	string	false	Custom query Example: status:Sent,status_code:201.
order	query	string	false	Order result by Example: date_added:desc,list_id:desc.
page	query	integer(int32)	false	Page number
limit	query	integer(int32)	false	Number of records per page

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

> ❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

Global Sending

Everything about Global Sending

POSTSelect Countries for Global Sending

Code samples

```
curl --location --request POST 'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/user-countries' \
--header 'Content-Type: application/json' \
--header 'Authorization: Bearer YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA==' \
--data '{
  "country_list_ids": [1, 2]
}'
```

Body parameter

```
{
  "country_list_ids": [1, 2]
}
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Here are your countries selection.",
  "data": [
    {
      "id": 1,
      "name": "Australia",
      "code": "AU",
      "region": "Oceania",
      "agreed_at": null,
      "registration_entity": null,
      "registration_status": {
          "id": 1,
          "name": "NOT_INITIATED"
      },
      "jotform_id": "12345",
      "sms_registration_type": 0,
      "block_registration": 0,
      "block_leads": 0,
      "trial_from_address": "",
      "restricted_sending": 0,
      "trial_sending": 0,
      "trial_sending_description": "",
      "has_regulation_requirements": 0,
      "registration_steps_url": "https://clicksend.helpdocs.com",
      "regulation_requirements_description": "You can only send from a Dedicated ShortCode. Marketing Messages must be sent from a zero-rated s
    }
  ]
}
```

POST https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/user-countries

Select Countries

Use this endpoint to select countries that you intend to send sms / mms to. To remove / unselect a country, just remove the country id from the array in the payload.

PROPERTIES

Name	Type	Required	Restrictions	Description
country_list_ids	number	true	none	Country list ID's

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

🛈 This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

GETGet Countries for Global Sending

Code samples

```
curl --location 'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/user-countries' \
--header 'Authorization: Bearer YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA==' \
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Here are your countries selection.",
  "data": [
    {
      "id": 1,
      "name": "Australia",
      "code": "AU",
      "region": "Oceania",
      "agreed_at": null,
      "registration_entity": null,
      "registration_status": {
          "id": 1,
          "name": "NOT_INITIATED"
      },
      "jotform_id": "12345",
      "sms_registration_type": 0,
      "block_registration": 0,
      "block_leads": 0,
      "trial_from_address": "",
      "restricted_sending": 0,
      "trial_sending": 0,
```

```
        "trial_sending_description": "",
        "has_regulation_requirements": 0,
        "registration_steps_url": "https://clicksend.helpdocs.com",
        "regulation_requirements_description": "You can only send from a Dedicated ShortCode. Marketing Messages must be sent from a zero-rated s
      }
    ]
  }
```

GET https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/user-countries

Get Countries for global sending

Get the list of selected countries.

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

> ❗   This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

POSTAgree to rules and regulation

Code samples

```
 curl --location --request POST 'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/user-countries/agree' \
 --header 'Content-Type: application/json' \
 --header 'Authorization: Bearer YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA==' \
```

Response

```
 {
   "http_code": 200,
   "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Here are your countries selection.",
   "data": [
     {
       "id": 1,
       "name": "Australia",
       "code": "AU",
       "region": "Oceania",
       "agreed_at": null,
       "registration_entity": null,
       "registration_status": {
           "id": 1,
           "name": "NOT_INITIATED"
       },
       "jotform_id": "12345",
       "sms_registration_type": 0,
       "block_registration": 0,
       "block_leads": 0,
```

```
      "trial_from_address": "",
      "restricted_sending": 0,
      "trial_sending": 0,
      "trial_sending_description": "",
      "has_regulation_requirements": 0,
      "registration_steps_url": "https://clicksend.helpdocs.com",
      "regulation_requirements_description": "You can only send from a Dedicated ShortCode. Marketing Messages must be sent from a zero-rated s
    }
  ]
}
```

POST https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/user-countries/agree

Update Country Rule

To agree on rules and regulations of selected countries and confirm selection.

PROPERTIES

Name	Type	Required	Restrictions	Description
country_list_ids	number	true	none	Country list ID's

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

> ❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

GETList Countries

Code samples

```
curl --location 'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/country-list' \
--header 'Authorization: Bearer YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA==' \
```

Response

```
{
    "http_code": 200,
    "response_code": "SUCCESS",
    "response_msg": "List of Countries.",
    "data": [
        {
            "id": 1,
            "name": "Australia",
            "code": "AU",
            "region": "Oceania"
        }
```

```
        ]
    }
```

GET https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/country-list

List of countries

List of countries with IDs that can be used in selecting countries for Global sending.

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

> ❗   This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

Inbound FAX Rules

Everything about Inbound FAX Automations

GETView Fax Inbound Rules

Code samples

```
curl --include \
    --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA==" \
'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/automations/fax/inbound'
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Your inbound fax.",
  "data": {
    "total": 2,
    "per_page": 15,
    "current_page": 1,
    "last_page": 2,
    "next_page_url": "https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/automations/fax/inbound?page=2",
    "prev_page_url": null,
    "from": 1,
    "to": 15,
    "data": [
      {
```

```
      "inbound_rule_id": 1,
      "dedicated_number": "19",
      "rule_name": "Email",
      "user_id": 1,
      "action": "EMAIL_FIXED",
      "action_address": "test@test.com",
      "enabled": 1
    },
    {
      "inbound_rule_id": 2,
      "dedicated_number": "19",
      "rule_name": "URL",
      "user_id": 1,
      "action": "URL",
      "action_address": "http://yourdomain.com",
      "enabled": 0
    }
  ]
  }
}
```

GET https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/automations/fax/inbound

Get all inbound fax automations

Get all inbound fax automations

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
page	query	integer(int32)	false	Page number
limit	query	integer(int32)	false	Number of records per page

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

> ❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

POSTCreate Fax Inbound Rule

Code samples

```
curl --include \
    --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA==" \
    --request POST \
    --header "Content-Type: application/json" \
    --data-binary "    {
```

```
        \"dedicated_number\":\"+61298441484\",
        \"rule_name\":\"Rule Name\",
        \"action\":\"EMAIL_FIXED\",
        \"action_address\":\"email@domain.com\",
        \"enabled\":1
    }" \
'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/automations/fax/inbound'
```

Body parameter

```
{
  "action_address": "action_address",
  "dedicated_number": "dedicated_number",
  "rule_name": "rule_name",
  "action": "action",
  "enabled": 1
}
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "New rule has been added.",
  "data": {
    "inbound_rule_id": 24,
    "dedicated_number": "+61298441484",
    "rule_name": "My Rule",
    "user_id": 1,
    "action": "EMAIL_FIXED",
    "action_address": "email@domain.com",
    "enabled": 1
  }
}
```

POST https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/automations/fax/inbound

Create new inbound fax automation

Create new inbound fax automation

PROPERTIES

Name	Type	Required	Restrictions	Description
dedicated_number	string	true	none	Dedicated Number. Can be '*' to apply to all numbers.
rule_name	string	true	none	Rule Name.
action	string	true	none	Action to be taken (AUTO_REPLY, EMAIL_USER, EMAIL_FIXED, URL, SMS, POLL, GROUP_SMS, MOVE_CONTACT, CREATE_CONTACT, CREATE_CONTACT_PLUS_EMAIL,

				CREATE_CONTACT_PLUS_NAME_EMAIL CREATE_CONTACT_PLUS_NAME, SMPP, NONE).
action_address	string	true	none	Action address.
enabled	number	true	none	Enabled: Disabled=0 or Enabled=1.

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

> ❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

GETView Fax Inbound Rule

Code samples

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA=="  \
'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/automations/fax/inbound/{inbound_rule_id}'
```

Response

```json
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Your inbound fax.",
  "data": {
    "inbound_rule_id": 14,
    "dedicated_number": "+61298441484",
    "rule_name": "Rule Name",
    "user_id": 1,
    "action": "EMAIL_FIXED",
    "action_address": "email@domain.com",
    "enabled": 1
  }
}
```

GET https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/automations/fax/inbound/{inbound_rule_id}

Get specific inbound fax automation

Get specific inbound fax automation

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description

inbound_rule_id	path	integer(int32)	true	Inbound rule id

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

PUTUpdate Fax Inbound Rule

Code samples

```
curl --include \
    --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1rYXNzd29yZA=="  \
    --request PUT \
    --header "Content-Type: application/json" \
    --data-binary "    {
        \"dedicated_number\":\"+61298441484\",
        \"rule_name\":\"Rule Name\",
        \"action\":\"EMAIL_FIXED\",
        \"action_address\":\"email@domain.com\",
        \"enabled\":1
    }" \
'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/automations/fax/inbound/{inbound_rule_id}'
```

Body parameter

```
{
  "action_address": "action_address",
  "dedicated_number": "dedicated_number",
  "rule_name": "rule_name",
  "action": "action",
  "enabled": 1
}
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Your inbound fax.",
  "data": {
    "inbound_rule_id": 14,
    "dedicated_number": "+61298441484",
    "rule_name": "Rule Name",
    "user_id": 1,
    "action": "EMAIL_FIXED",
    "action_address": "email@domain.com",
    "enabled": 1
```

```
    }
  }
```

PUT https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/automations/fax/inbound/{inbound_rule_id}

Update inbound fax automation

Update inbound fax automation

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
inbound_rule_id	path	integer(int32)	true	Inbound rule id

PROPERTIES

Name	Type	Required	Restrictions	Description
dedicated_number	string	true	none	Dedicated Number. Can be '*' to apply to all numbers.
rule_name	string	true	none	Rule Name.
action	string	true	none	Action to be taken (AUTO_REPLY, EMAIL_USER, EMAIL_FIXED, URL, SMS, POLL, GROUP_SMS, MOVE_CONTACT, CREATE_CONTACT, CREATE_CONTACT_PLUS_EMAIL, CREATE_CONTACT_PLUS_NAME_EMAIL CREATE_CONTACT_PLUS_NAME, SMPP, NONE).
action_address	string	true	none	Action address.
enabled	number	true	none	Enabled: Disabled=0 or Enabled=1.

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

DELDelete Fax Inbound Rule

Code samples

```
curl --include \
    --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA==" \
    --request DELETE \
```

```
  'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/automations/fax/inbound/{inbound_rule_id}'
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Your fax inbound rule has been deleted.",
  "data": []
}
```

DELETE https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/automations/fax/inbound/{inbound_rule_id}

Delete inbound fax automation

Delete inbound fax automation

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
inbound_rule_id	path	integer(int32)	true	Inbound rule id

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

FAX Delivery Receipt Rules

Everything about FAX Delivery Receipt Automations

GETView FAX Delivery Receipt Rules

Code samples

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1rZXkxMjM29yZA==" \
'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/automations/email/receipt'
```

Response

```json
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Here is your result.",
  "data": {
    "total": 2,
    "per_page": 15,
    "current_page": 1,
    "last_page": 1,
    "next_page_url": null,
    "prev_page_url": null,
    "from": 1,
    "to": 4,
    "data": [
      {
        "receipt_rule_id": 1,
        "rule_name": "Email Test Rule",
        "match_type": 0,
        "action": "URL",
        "action_address": "http://yourdomain.com",
        "enabled": 1
      },
      {
        "receipt_rule_id": 2,
        "rule_name": "test",
        "match_type": 0,
        "action": "URL",
        "action_address": "http://yourdomain.com",
        "enabled": 1
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

GET https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/automations/fax/receipts

Get all fax delivery receipt automations

Get all fax delivery receipt automations

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
page	query	integer(int32)	false	Page number
limit	query	integer(int32)	false	Number of records per page

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

POSTCreate FAX Delivery Receipt Rule

Code samples

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA=="  \
     --request POST \
     --header "Content-Type: application/json" \
     --data-binary "    {
       \"rule_name\":\"My Rule\",
       \"match_type\": 0,
       \"action\":\"URL\",
       \"action_address\":\"http://yourdomain.com\",
       \"enabled\":1
    }" \
'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/automations/email/receipt'
```

Body parameter

```
{
  "action_address": "action_address",
  "rule_name": "rule_name",
  "match_type": "EMAIL_FIXED",
  "action": "action",
  "enabled": 1
}
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Your new Fax receipt has been added.",
  "data": {
    "receipt_rule_id": 4,
    "rule_name": "My Rule",
    "match_type": 2,
    "action": "EMAIL_FIXED",
    "action_address": "john@doe.com",
    "enabled": 1
  }
}
```

POST https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/automations/fax/receipts

Create fax delivery receipt automations

Create fax delivery receipt automations

PROPERTIES

Name	Type	Required	Restrictions	Description
rule_name	string	true	none	Rule Name.
match_type	number	true	none	Match Type. 0=All reports.
action	string	true	none	Action to be taken (AUTO_REPLY, EMAIL_USER, EMAIL_FIXED, URL, SMS, POLL, GROUP_SMS, MOVE_CONTACT, CREATE_CONTACT, CREATE_CONTACT_PLUS_EMAIL, CREATE_CONTACT_PLUS_NAME_EMAIL CREATE_CONTACT_PLUS_NAME, SMPP, NONE).
action_address	string	true	none	Action address.
enabled	number	true	none	Enabled: Disabled=0 or Enabled=1.

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

> ❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

GETView FAX Delivery Receipt Rule

Code samples

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA==" \
'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/automations/email/receipt/{rule_id}'
```

Response

```json
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Your rule incoming fax receipt.",
  "data": {
    "receipt_rule_id": 4,
    "rule_name": "My Rule",
    "match_type": 2,
    "action": "EMAIL_FIXED",
    "action_address": "john@doe.com",
    "enabled": 1
  }
}
```

GET https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/automations/fax/receipts/{receipt_rule_id}

Get specific fax delivery receipt automation

Get specific fax delivery receipt automation

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
receipt_rule_id	path	integer(int32)	true	Receipt rule id

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

PUTUpdate FAX Delivery Receipt Rule

Code samples

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA==" \
     --request PUT \
     --header "Content-Type: application/json" \
     --data-binary "    {
        \"rule_name\":\"My Rule\",
        \"match_type\": 0,
        \"action\":\"URL\",
        \"action_address\":\"http://yourdomain.com\",
        \"enabled\":1
    }" \
'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/automations/email/receipt/{rule_id}'
```

Body parameter

```
{
  "action_address": "action_address",
  "rule_name": "rule_name",
  "match_type": "EMAIL_FIXED",
  "action": "action",
  "enabled": 1
}
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
```

```
    "response_msg": "Your rule incoming fax receipt has been updated.",
    "data": {
      "receipt_rule_id": 4,
      "rule_name": "My Rule",
      "match_type": 1,
      "action": "EMAIL_FIXED",
      "action_address": "john@doe.com",
      "enabled": 1
    }
  }
```

PUT https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/automations/fax/receipts/{receipt_rule_id}

Update fax delivery receipt automation

Update fax delivery receipt automation

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
receipt_rule_id	path	integer(int32)	true	Receipt rule id

PROPERTIES

Name	Type	Required	Restrictions	Description
rule_name	string	true	none	Rule Name.
match_type	number	true	none	Match Type. 0=All reports.
action	string	true	none	Action to be taken (AUTO_REPLY, EMAIL_USER, EMAIL_FIXED, URL, SMS, POLL, GROUP_SMS, MOVE_CONTACT, CREATE_CONTACT, CREATE_CONTACT_PLUS_EMAIL, CREATE_CONTACT_PLUS_NAME_EMAIL CREATE_CONTACT_PLUS_NAME, SMPP, NONE).
action_address	string	true	none	Action address.
enabled	number	true	none	Enabled: Disabled=0 or Enabled=1.

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

DELDelete FAX Delivery Receipt Rule

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA=="  \
     --request DELETE \
'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/automations/email/receipt/{rule_id}'
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Your rule incoming fax receipt has been deleted.",
  "data": null
}
```

DELETE https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/automations/fax/receipts/{receipt_rule_id}

Delete fax delivery receipt automation

Delete fax delivery receipt automation

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
receipt_rule_id	path	integer(int32)	true	Receipt rule id

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

MMS

POSTSend MMS

Code samples

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA=="  \
     --request POST \
     --header "Content-Type: application/json" \
```

```
    --data-binary "    {
      \"media_file\":\"http://yourdomain.com/tpLaX6A.gif\",
      \"messages\":[
        {
          \"source\" : \"php\",
          \"subject\": \"This is a subject\",
          \"from\" : \"test\",
          \"body\" : \"This is a test body with special character: 英\",
          \"to\": \"+61437111222\",
          \"country\": \"AU\"
        }
      ]
    }" \
'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/mms/send'
```

Body parameter

```json
{
  "messages": [
    {
      "subject": "subject",
      "from": "from",
      "to": "+61411111111",
      "source": "sdk",
      "body": "body",
      "custom_string": "custom_string"
    },
    {
      "subject": "subject",
      "from": "from",
      "to": "+61422222222",
      "source": "sdk",
      "body": "body",
      "custom_string": "custom_string"
    }
  ],
  "media_file": "media_file"
}
```

Response

```json
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Messages queued for delivery.",
  "data": {
    "total_price": 19.36,
    "total_count": 1,
    "queued_count": 1,
    "messages": [
      {
        "list_id": null,
        "contact_id": 4,
        "message_id": "D7A79BF1-4806-43F8-8339-6B9F8385D9A4",
        "to": "+61298444214",
        "subject": "This is a subject",
```

```
        "from": "+61411111111",
        "body": "John This is a test message.",
        "country": "AU",
        "custom_string": "",
        "schedule": "",
        "message_parts": 1,
        "message_price": "2.4200",
        "_media_file_url": "https://yourdomain.com/tpLaX6A.gif",
        "status": "SUCCESS"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

POST https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/mms/send

Send MMS

You can post **up to 1000 messages** with each API call. You can send to a mix of contacts and contact lists, as long as the total number of recipients is up to 1000. The response contains a status and details for each recipient.

Refer to **Application Status Codes** for the possible response message status strings.

HOW MANY CHARACTERS CAN I SEND IN A MESSAGE?

STANDARD MMS MESSAGE

1500 characters

UNICODE MMS MESSAGE

500 characters

If a message is longer the allowed number of characters it will be truncated. If a message contains any characters that aren't in the GSM 03.38 character set, the message type will be treated as unicode. (https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GSM_03.38)

MAXIMUM FILE SIZE

You can send a single attachment with a size of up to 250 kB. Some older devices can only accept attachments with up to 30 kB.

SUPPORTED FILE TYPES

- Supported file types are listed below. If you need to convert a file to a supported format, it can be first passed to our uploads endpoint: `/uploads?convert=mms`
- This will return a URL to the converted image file that can be used in the /mms/send endpoint.
- Contact us to add support for any other file type.

IMAGES

File type	Required to be passed to uploads endpoint first?
`jpg`	No
`gif`	No

`jpeg`	Yes
`png`	Yes
`bmp`	Yes

PROPERTIES

Name	Type	Required	Restrictions	Description
media_file	string	true	none	Media file you want to send
to	string	true	none	Recipient phone number in E.164 format
body	string	true	none	Your message
subject	string	true	none	Subject line (max 20 characters)
from	string	true	yes	Your sender id

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

> ❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

POSTCalculate MMS Price

Code samples

```
curl --include \
    --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA==" \
    --request POST \
    --header "Content-Type: application/json" \

    --data-binary "    {
        \"media_file\":\"http://yourdomain.com/tpLaX6A.gif\",
        \"messages\":[
            {
                \"source\" : \"php\",
                \"subject\": \"This is a subject\",
                \"from\" : \"test\",
                \"body\" : \"This is a test body with special character: 英\",
                \"to\": \"+61437111222\",
                \"country\": \"AU\"
            }
        ]
    }" \
```

```
'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/mms/price'
```

Body parameter

```json
{
  "messages": [
    {
      "subject": "subject",
      "from": "from",
      "to": "+61411111111",
      "source": "sdk",
      "body": "body",
      "custom_string": "custom_string"
    },
    {
      "subject": "subject",
      "from": "from",
      "to": "+61422222222",
      "source": "sdk",
      "body": "body",
      "custom_string": "custom_string"
    }
  ],
  "media_file": "media_file"
}
```

Response

```json
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Messages queued for delivery.",
  "data": {
    "total_price": 19.36,
    "total_count": 1,
    "queued_count": 1,
    "messages": [
      {
        "list_id": null,
        "contact_id": 4,
        "message_id": "2E7EFEC7-70FE-4E29-8F80-31A2F59003E8",
        "to": "+61298444214",
        "subject": "This is a subject",
        "from": "test",
        "body": "John This is a test message.",
        "country": "AU",
        "custom_string": "",
        "schedule": "",
        "message_parts": 1,
        "message_price": "2.4200",
        "_media_file_url": "http://yourdomain.com/_mms/279FDB02-DC5A-449C-869A-AFB5F0E632B4.gif",
        "status": "SUCCESS"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

POST https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/mms/price

Get Price for MMS sent

PROPERTIES

Name	Type	Required	Restrictions	Description
media_file	string	true	none	Media file you want to send
to	string	true	none	Recipient phone number in E.164 format
body	string	true	none	Your message
subject	string	true	none	Subject line (max 20 characters)
from	string	true	yes	Your sender id

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

GETView MMS History

Code samples

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA=="  \
  'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/mms/history?date_from=&date_to='
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Here are your data.",
  "data": {
    "total": 1,
    "per_page": 15,
    "current_page": 1,
    "last_page": 1,
    "next_page_url": null,
    "prev_page_url": null,
    "from": 1,
```

```
      "to": 1,
      "data": [
        {
          "direction": "out",
          "date": "1436932432",
          "to": "+16783270696",
          "body": "Chocolate bar icing icing oat cake carrot cake jelly cotton 1iQByXxdLN.",
          "status": "Completed",
          "from": "sendlist",
          "schedule": "1436879372",
          "status_code": null,
          "status_text": null,
          "error_code": null,
          "error_text": null,
          "message_id": "4E90F4C3-43A3-489D-9AB8-DA1F4332A0C3",
          "message_parts": "1.00",
          "message_price": "0.070000",
          "from_email": null,
          "list_id": null,
          "custom_string": "this is a test",
          "contact_id": 0,
          "user_id": 1,
          "subaccount_id": 1,
          "country": "US",
          "carrier": "",
          "first_name": "John",
          "last_name": "Doe",
          "_api_username": "johndoe"
        }
      ]
    }
  }
```

GET https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/mms/history

Get all mms history

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
date_from	query	integer(int32)	false	Start date (Unix Timestamp e.g. 1436849372)
date_to	query	integer(int32)	false	End date (Unix Timestamp e.g. 1436879372)
page	query	integer(int32)	false	Page number
limit	query	integer(int32)	false	Number of records per page

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

GETExport MMS History

Code samples

```
curl --include \
    --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA=="  \

'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/mms/history/export?filename={filename}'
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Download your file here.",
  "data": {
    "url": "https://rest.clicksend.com/files/22D55AF9-6CF0-476D-A8B3-82A998FD2738?filename=export.csv"
  }
}
```

GET https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/mms/history/export

Export all mms history

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
filename	query	string	true	Filename to download history as

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

> ❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

MMS Campaign

POSTSend MMS Campaign

Code samples

```
curl --include \
```

```
    --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA=="  \
    --request POST \

    --header "Content-Type: application/json" \
    --data-binary "{
   \"list_id\":428,
   \"name\":\"My Campaign 1\",
   \"from\":\"+61353787448\",
   \"body\":\"This is my new campaign message.\",
   \"schedule\":1444821615,
   \"subject\": \"test\",
   \"media_file\": \"http://yourdomain.com/tpLaX6A.gif\"
}" \
'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/mms-campaigns/send'
```

Body parameter

```
{
  "schedule": 0,
  "list_id": 1234,
  "name": "name",
  "from": "from",
  "body": "body",
  "subject": "subject",
  "media_file": "media_file_url"
}
```

Response

```
{
    "http_code": 200,
    "response_code": "SUCCESS",
    "response_msg": "MMS campaign has been created.",
    "data": {
        "mms_campaign_id": 96,
        "name": "Koala Campaign",
        "user_id": 20807,
        "subaccount_id": 15,
        "list_id": 85262,
        "from": "0451919865",
        "subject": "New MMS campaign test",
        "file_name": "8EA5FA8C-3216-4A5D-86EA-6BE78050E439.jpg",
        "body": "Hey (First Name), I want to ask if this is your lastname: (Last Name)? Also, do you like koalas? Visit http://smsu.io/xxxxx fo
        "schedule": 1531800743,
        "status": "Queued",
        "date_added": 1531800745,
        "_total_count": 1,
        "_list_name": "test",
        "_media_file_url": "http://rest.clicksend.clicksend/files/8EA5FA8C-3216-4A5D-86EA-6BE78050E439.jpg"
    }
}
```

POST https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/mms-campaigns/send

Create mms campaign

PROPERTIES

Name	Type	Required	Restrictions	Description
list_id	integer(int32)	true	none	Your list id.
name	string	true	none	Your campaign name.
body	string	true	none	Your campaign message.
from	string	true	yes	Your sender id
schedule	integer(int32)	false	none	Your schedule timestamp.
subject	string	true	none	Subject of MMS campaign.
media_file	string	true	none	URL pointing to media file.

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

POSTCalculate MMS Campaign Price

Code samples

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1rYXNzd29yZA=="  \
     --request POST \

     --header "Content-Type: application/json" \
     --data-binary "{
     \"list_id\":428,
     \"name\":\"My Campaign 1\",
     \"from\":\"+61353787448\",
     \"body\":\"(First Name), this is your new campaign message.\",
     \"subject\": \"test\",
     \"media_file\": \"http://yourdomain.com/tpLaX6A.gif\"
}" \
'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/mms-campaigns/price'
```

Body parameter

```
{
  "schedule": 0,
  "list_id": 1234,
```

```
    "name": "name",
    "from": "from",
    "body": "body",
    "subject": "subject",
    "media_file": "media_file_url"
  }
```

Response

```
{
    "http_code": 200,
    "response_code": "SUCCESS",
    "response_msg": "Here is your result.",
    "data": {
        "total_count": 1,
        "total_price": "0.429",
        "data": {
            "from": "+61411111111",
            "schedule": 1577833200,
            "body": "Hey test, I want to ask if this is your lastname: ? Also, do you like koalas?"
        },
        "_currency": {
            "currency_name_short": "AUD",
            "currency_prefix_d": "$",
            "currency_prefix_c": "c",
            "currency_name_long": "Australian Dollars"
        }
    }
}
```

POST https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/mms-campaigns/price

Calculate price for mms campaign

PROPERTIES

Name	Type	Required	Restrictions	Description
list_id	integer(int32)	true	none	Your list id.
name	string	true	none	Your campaign name.
body	string	true	none	Your campaign message.
from	string	true	yes	Your sender id
schedule	integer(int32)	false	none	Your schedule timestamp.
subject	string	true	none	Subject of MMS campaign.
media_file	string	true	none	URL pointing to media file.

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

PUTUpdate MMS Campaign

Code samples

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA==" \
     --request PUT \

     --header "Content-Type: application/json" \
     --data-binary "{
    \"list_id\":428,
    \"name\":\"Awesome campaign.\",
    \"from\":\"+61353787447\",
    \"body\":\"his is an awesome message.\",
    \"schedule\":1444821615,
    \"subject\": \"test\",
    \"media_file\": \"http://yourdomain.com/tpLaX6A.gif\"
}" \
'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/mms-campaigns/{mms_campaign_id}'
```

Body parameter

```
{
  "schedule": 0,
  "list_id": 1234,
  "name": "name",
  "from": "from",
  "body": "body",
  "subject": "subject",
  "media_file": "media_file_url"
}
```

Response

```
{
    "http_code": 200,
    "response_code": "SUCCESS",
    "response_msg": "MMS campaign has been updated.",
    "data": {
        "mms_campaign_id": 97,
        "name": "My Campaign",
        "user_id": 1,
        "subaccount_id": 15,
        "list_id": "76468",
        "from": "+61411111111",
        "subject": "New MMS campaign test",
```

```
        "file_name": "CEF2DB1E-784F-4505-A293-02007BD81885.jpg",
        "body": "Hey (First Name), I want to ask if this is your lastname: (Last Name)?",
        "schedule": 1588061400,
        "status": "Scheduled",
        "date_added": 1531801333,
        "custom_string": null,
        "country": null,
        "unsubscribe_link": 0,
        "_total_count": 0,
        "_list_name": "",
        "_media_file_url": "http://rest.clicksend.clicksend/files/CEF2DB1E-784F-4505-A293-02007BD81885.jpg"
    }
  }
```

PUT https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/mms-campaigns/{mms_campaign_id}

Update mms campaign

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
mms_campaign_id	path	integer(int32)	true	ID of MMS campaign to update

PROPERTIES

Name	Type	Required	Restrictions	Description
list_id	integer(int32)	true	none	Your list id.
name	string	true	none	Your campaign name.
body	string	true	none	Your campaign message.
from	string	true	yes	Your sender id
schedule	integer(int32)	false	none	Your schedule timestamp.
subject	string	true	none	Subject of MMS campaign.
media_file	string	true	none	URL pointing to media file.

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

> ⓘ   This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

PUTCancel MMS Campaign

Code samples

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA=="  \
     --request PUT \

'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/mms-campaigns/{mms_campaign_id}/cancel'
```

Response

```
{
    "http_code": 200,
    "response_code": "SUCCESS",
    "response_msg": "Scheduled MMS campaign has been cancelled.",
    "data": {
        "mms_campaign_id": 97,
        "name": "My Campaign",
        "user_id": 1,
        "subaccount_id": 15,
        "list_id": 76468,
        "from": "+61411111111",
        "subject": "New MMS campaign test",
        "file_name": "CEF2DB1E-784F-4505-A293-02007BD81885.jpg",
        "body": "Hey (First Name), I want to ask if this is your lastname: (Last Name)?",
        "schedule": 1588061400,
        "status": "Cancelled",
        "date_added": 1531801333,
        "custom_string": null,
        "country": null,
        "unsubscribe_link": 0,
        "_total_count": 0,
        "_list_name": "",
        "_media_file_url": "http://rest.clicksend.clicksend/files/CEF2DB1E-784F-4505-A293-02007BD81885.jpg"
    }
}
```

PUT https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/mms-campaigns/{mms_campaign_id}/cancel

Cancel mms campaign

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
mms_campaign_id	path	integer(int32)	true	ID of MMS Campaign to cancel

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

GETView All MMS Campaigns

Code samples

```
curl --include \
    --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1rZXkwd29yZA=="  \

'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/mms-campaigns'
```

Response

```
{
    "total": 1,
    "per_page": 15,
    "current_page": 1,
    "last_page": 1,
    "next_page_url": null,
    "prev_page_url": null,
    "from": 1,
    "to": 12,
    "data": [
        {
            "mms_campaign_id": 97,
            "name": "My Campaign",
            "user_id": 1,
            "subaccount_id": 15,
            "list_id": 76468,
            "from": "+61411111111",
            "subject": "New MMS campaign test",
            "file_name": "CEF2DB1E-784F-4505-A293-02007BD81885.jpg",
            "body": "Hey (First Name), I want to ask if this is your lastname: (Last Name)?",
            "schedule": 1588061400,
            "status": "Cancelled",
            "date_added": 1531801333,
            "custom_string": null,
            "country": null,
            "unsubscribe_link": 0,
            "_total_count": 0,
            "_list_name": "",
            "_media_file_url": "http://rest.clicksend.clicksend/files/CEF2DB1E-784F-4505-A293-02007BD81885.jpg"
        }
    ]
}
```

GET https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/mms-campaigns

Get list of mms campaigns

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description

page	query	integer(int32)	false	Page number
limit	query	integer(int32)	false	Number of records per page

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

⊘ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

GETView MMS Campaign

Code samples

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1rYXNzd29yZA=="  \

'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/mms-campaigns/{mms_campaign_id}'
```

Response

```json
{
    "http_code": 200,
    "response_code": "SUCCESS",
    "response_msg": "Here is your result.",
    "data": {
        "mms_campaign_id": 97,
        "name": "My Campaign",
        "user_id": 1,
        "subaccount_id": 15,
        "list_id": 76468,
        "from": "+6141111111",
        "subject": "New MMS campaign test",
        "file_name": "CEF2DB1E-784F-4505-A293-02007BD81885.jpg",
        "body": "Hey (First Name), I want to ask if this is your lastname: (Last Name)?",
        "schedule": 1588061400,
        "status": "Sent",
        "date_added": 1531801333,
        "custom_string": null,
        "country": null,
        "unsubscribe_link": 0,
        "_total_count": 0,
        "_list_name": "",
        "_media_file_url": "http://rest.clicksend.clicksend/files/CEF2DB1E-784F-4505-A293-02007BD81885.jpg"
    }
}
```

GET https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/mms-campaign/{mms_campaign_id}

Get specific mms campaign

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
mms_campaign_id	path	integer(int32)	true	ID of MMS campaign to retrieve

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

> ❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

Number

Everything about purchasing dedicated numbers

GETView Your Numbers

Code samples

```
curl --include \
    --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1rYXNzd29yZA=="  \

'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/numbers'
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Here are you dedicated numbers.",
  "data": {
    "total": 2,
    "per_page": 15,
    "current_page": 1,
    "last_page": 1,
    "next_page_url": "https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/numbers/?page=2",
    "prev_page_url": null,
    "from": 1,
    "to": 15,
    "data": [
      {
```

```
            "dedicated_number": "+61411111111",
            "country": "AU",
            "price": "18.59",
            "_country_name": "Australia"
        },
        {
            "dedicated_number": "+61422222222",
            "country": "AU",
            "price": "18.59",
            "_country_name": "Australia"
        }
    ]
  }
}
```

GET https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/numbers

Get all available dedicated numbers

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
page	query	integer(int32)	false	Page number
limit	query	integer(int32)	false	Number of records per page

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

> ❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

POSTPurchase Dedicated Number

Code samples

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1rYXNzd29yZA=="  \
     --request POST \

'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/numbers/buy/{dedicated_number}'
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Here is your new number.",
```

```
  "data": {
    "dedicated_number": "+12282060576",
    "country": "US",
    "price_total": "8.98",
    "_price_setup": "22.22",
    "_price_monthly": "11.11",
    "_currency": {
      "currency_name_short": "USD",
      "currency_prefix_d": "$",
      "currency_prefix_c": "¢",
      "currency_name_long": "US Dollars"
    }
  }
}
```

POST https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/numbers/buy/{dedicated_number}

Buy dedicated number

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
dedicated_number	path	string	true	Phone number to purchase

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

GETView Available Numbers

Code samples

```
curl --include \
    --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA==" \

'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/numbers/search/{country}'
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Here are some numbers.",
  "data": {
    "total": 2,
    "per_page": 15,
```

```
      "current_page": 1,
      "last_page": 1,
      "next_page_url": "/?page=1",
      "prev_page_url": null,
      "from": 1,
      "to": 15,
      "data": [
        {
          "country": "US",
          "country_name": "United States of America",
          "dedicated_number": "+12132633745",
          "price_setup": "0.0000",
          "price_monthly": "20.7100",
          "price_total": "20.7100"
        },
        {
          "country": "US",
          "country_name": "United States of America",
          "dedicated_number": "+12134657532",
          "price_setup": "0.0000",
          "price_monthly": "20.7100",
          "price_total": "20.7100"
        }
      ],
      "_currency": {
        "currency_name_short": "USD",
        "currency_prefix_d": "$",
        "currency_prefix_c": "c",
        "currency_name_long": "US Dollars"
      }
    }
  }
}
```

GET https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/numbers/search/{country}

Get all dedicated numbers by country

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
country	path	string	true	Country code to search
search	query	string	false	Your search pattern or query.
search_type	query	integer(int32)	false	Your strategy for searching, 0 = starts with, 1 = anywhere, 2 = ends with.
page	query	integer(int32)	false	Page number
limit	query	integer(int32)	false	Number of records per page

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

Letter

POSTSend Letter

Code samples

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1rYXNzd29yZA=="  \
     --request POST \

     --header "Content-Type: application/json" \
     --data-binary "{
  \"file_url\": \"http://yourdomain.com/file.pdf\",
  \"template_used\": 1,
  \"colour\": 1,
  \"duplex\": 0,
  \"priority_post\": 0,
  \"recipients\": [
    {
      \"address_name\": \"My Home Address\",
      \"address_line_1\": \"Address 1\",
      \"address_line_2\": \"Address 2\",
      \"address_city\": \"CITY\",
      \"address_state\": \"State\",
      \"address_postal_code\": 123456,
      \"address_country\": \"AU\",
      \"return_address_id\": 1,
      \"custom_string\": \"Custom kn0ChLhwn6\",
      \"schedule\": 1449573604
    }
  ]
}" \
'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/post/letters/send'
```

Body parameter

```
{
  "file_url": "file_url",
  "colour": 0,
  "recipients": [
    {
      "return_address_id": 0,
      "schedule": 0,
      "address_postal_code": "address_postal_code",
      "address_country": "address_country",
      "address_line_1": "address_line_1",
```

```
            "address_state": "address_state",
            "address_name": "address_name",
            "address_line_2": "address_line_2",
            "address_city": "address_city"
        }
    ],
    "template_used": 0,
    "duplex": 0,
    "priority_post": 0,
    "source": "sdk"
}
```

Response

```
{
    "http_code": 200,
    "response_code": "SUCCESS",
    "response_msg": "Letters queued for delivery.",
    "data": {
        "total_price": 13.42,
        "total_count": 1,
        "queued_count": 1,
        "recipients": [
            {
                "user_id": 1,
                "subaccount_id": 1,
                "message_id": "A00A1066-BBAE-432B-9B2D-E88969B12C46",
                "address_name": "John Smith",
                "address_line_1": "Address 1",
                "address_line_2": "",
                "address_city": "CITY",
                "address_state": "State",
                "address_postal_code": "123456",
                "address_country": "AU",
                "return_address_id": 1,
                "custom_string": "kn0ChLhwn6",
                "schedule": 1449573604,
                "source": ".rest.v3",
                "colour": 1,
                "duplex": 0,
                "post_pages": 7,
                "post_price": "13.4200",
                "priority_post": 0,
                "date_added": 1459131623,
                "status": "SUCCESS",
                "_file_url": "http://yourdomain.com/file.pdf",
                "_return_address": {
                    "return_address_id": 1,
                    "user_id": 1,
                    "address_name": "John Smith",
                    "address_line_1": "Maritime Avenue",
                    "address_line_2": "",
                    "address_city": "Flynn",
                    "address_state": "WA",
                    "address_postal_code": "6302",
                    "address_country": "AU"
                },
                "_api_username": "my_api_username"
```

```
        }
      ],
      "_currency": {
        "currency_name_short": "AUD",
        "currency_prefix_d": "$",
        "currency_prefix_c": "c",
        "currency_name_long": "Australian Dollars"
      }
    }
  }
}
```

POST https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/post/letters/send

SEND LETTER

SUPPORTED FILE TYPES

We support `pdf`, `docx` and `doc` files. Contact us to add support for any other file type. If you're using `docx` or `doc` files, you'll need to convert the file first using our uploads endpoint with the querystring parameter `convert=post` e.g. `POST` `https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/uploads?convert=post`. This will return a URL to the converted pdf file that can be used in the `/post/letters/send` endpoint.

LETTER SPECIFICATION GUIDE

Follow our Letter specification guide to ensure correct sending and letter template information.

LETTER FILE OPTIONS

USE EXISTING URL

With this option, you can use an existing URL to a `pdf` document. For example, you might generate the `pdf` on your server.

When using an existing url make sure that it is publicly accessible as it will not work if it is private.

UPLOAD FILE TO OUR SERVER

With this option, you can use the /uploads endpoint to upload the document. The `/uploads` endpoint returns a URL that can be used in the `/post/letters/send` endpoint.

PROPERTIES

Name	Type	Required	Restrictions	Description
file_url	string	true	none	URL of file to send
address_name	string	true	none	Name of address
address_line_1	string	true	none	First line of address
address_line_2	string	true	none	Second line of address
address_city	string	true	none	City
address_state	string	true	none	State

address_postal_code	string	true	none	Postal code
address_country	string	true	none	Country
return_address_id	integer(int32)	true	none	ID of return address to use
schedule	integer(int32)	false	none	When to send letter (0/null=now)
template_used	integer(int1)	false	none	Whether using our letter template. Flag value must be 1 for yes or 0 for no.
duplex	integer(int1)	false	none	Whether letter is duplex. Flag value must be 1 for yes or 0 for no.
colour	integer(int1)	false	none	Whether letter is in colour. Flag value must be 1 for yes or 0 for no.
priority_post	integer(int1)	false	none	Whether letter is priority, Flag value must be 1 for yes or 0 for no.
source	string	false	none	Source being sent from

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

> ❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

POSTCalculate Letter Price

Code samples

```
curl --include \
    --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaXwYXNzd29yZA==" \
    --request POST \

    --header "Content-Type: application/json" \
    --data-binary "{
\"file_url\": \"http://yourdomain.com/file.pdf\",
\"template_used\": 1,
\"colour\": 1,
\"duplex\": 0,
\"priority_post\": 0,
\"recipients\": [
  {
    \"address_name\": \"My Home Address\",
    \"address_line_1\": \"Address 1\",
    \"address_line_2\": \"Address 2\",
```

```
      \"address_city\": \"CITY\",
      \"address_state\": \"State\",
      \"address_postal_code\": 123456,
      \"address_country\": \"AU\",
      \"return_address_id\": 1,
      \"custom_string\": \"Custom kn0ChLhwn6\",
      \"schedule\": 1449573604
    }
  ]
}" \
'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/post/letters/price'
```

Body parameter

```json
{
  "file_url": "file_url",
  "colour": 0,
  "recipients": [
    {
      "return_address_id": 0,
      "schedule": 0,
      "address_postal_code": "address_postal_code",
      "address_country": "address_country",
      "address_line_1": "address_line_1",
      "address_state": "address_state",
      "address_name": "address_name",
      "address_line_2": "address_line_2",
      "address_city": "address_city"
    }
  ],
  "template_used": 0,
  "duplex": 0,
  "source": "sdk"
}
```

Response

```json
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Here are some results.",
  "data": {
    "total_price": 1.87,
    "total_cost": 1,
    "recipients": [
      {
        "user_id": 1,
        "subaccount_id": 1,
        "message_id": "06FAD39C-78FD-4D2F-B606-9846D1979F35",
        "address_name": "John Smith",
        "address_line_1": "131",
        "address_line_2": "Scheuvront Drive",
        "address_city": "DENVER",
        "address_state": "CO",
        "address_postal_code": "80202",
        "address_country": "AU",
```

```
        "return_address_id": 1,
        "schedule": 1449573604,
        "post_pages": 3,
        "post_price": "1.8700",
        "priority_post": 0,
        "date_added": 1449662203,
        "status": "SUCCESS"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

POST https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/post/letters/price

Calculate letter price

PROPERTIES

Name	Type	Required	Restrictions	Description
file_url	string	true	none	URL of file to send
address_name	string	true	none	Name of address
address_line_1	string	true	none	First line of address
address_line_2	string	true	none	Second line of address
address_city	string	true	none	City
address_state	string	true	none	State
address_postal_code	string	true	none	Postal code
address_country	string	true	none	Country
return_address_id	integer(int32)	true	none	ID of return address to use
schedule	integer(int32)	false	none	When to send letter (0/null=now)
template_used	integer(int1)	false	none	Whether using our letter template. Flag value must be 1 for yes or 0 for no.
duplex	integer(int1)	false	none	Whether letter is duplex. Flag value must be 1 for yes or 0 for no.
colour	integer(int1)	false	none	Whether letter is in colour. Flag value must be 1 for yes or 0 for no.
priority_post	integer(int1)	false	none	Whether letter is priority. Flag value must be 1 for yes or 0 for no.

| source | string | false | none | Source being sent from |

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

> ❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

PUTCancel Scheduled Letter

Code samples

```
Coming Soon
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Scheduled letter has been cancelled.",
  "data": true
}
```

POST https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/post/letters/{message_id}/cancel

Cancel scheduled letter

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
message_id	query	string	true	Message ID of the scheduled letter that is to be cancelled.

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

> ❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

GETView Letter History

Code samples

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA=="  \

'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/post/letters/history'
```

Response

```json
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Here is your history.",
  "data": {
    "total": 1,
    "per_page": 15,
    "current_page": 1,
    "last_page": 1,
    "next_page_url": null,
    "prev_page_url": null,
    "from": 1,
    "to": 1,
    "data": [
      {
        "user_id": 1,
        "subaccount_id": 1,
        "list_id": null,
        "message_id": "7C0CF79F-F6E0-471D-8CC8-D7AB34A4D423",
        "address_name": "John Smith",
        "address_line_1": "130 Scheuvront Drive",
        "address_line_2": null,
        "address_city": "DENVER",
        "address_state": "CO",
        "address_postal_code": "80202",
        "address_country": "AU",
        "return_address_id": 4,
        "custom_string": null,
        "schedule": null,
        "source": null,
        "colour": 0,
        "duplex": 0,
        "post_pages": 1,
        "post_price": "1.100000",
        "status": "Queued:Stamped",
        "status_code": "",
        "status_text": "",
        "date_added": 1447642486
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

GET https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/post/letters/history

Get all letter history

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
page	query	integer(int32)	false	Page number
limit	query	integer(int32)	false	Number of records per page

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

> ❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

GETExport Letter History

Code samples

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1rZXlYNzd29yZA=="  \
'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/post/letters/history/export?filename={filename}'
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Download your file here.",
  "data": {
    "url": "https://rest.clicksend.com/files/22D55AF9-6CF0-476D-A8B3-82A998FD2738?filename=export.csv"
  }
}
```

GET https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/post/letters/export

export letter history

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
filename	query	string	true	Filename to export to

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

> ❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

Postcard

POSTSend Postcard

Code samples

```
curl --include \
    --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA=="  \
    --request POST \

    --header "Content-Type: application/json" \
    --data-binary "{
    \"file_urls\":[
        \"https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/clicksend-api-downloads/_public/_examples/a5_front.pdf\",
        \"https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/clicksend-api-downloads/_public/_examples/a5_back.pdf\"
    ],
    \"recipients\":[
        {
            \"address_name\":\"John Smith\",
            \"address_line_1\":\"Address 1\",
            \"address_line_2\":\"\",
            \"address_city\":\"City\",
            \"address_state\":\"State\",
            \"address_postal_code\":\"123456\",
            \"address_country\":\"AU\",
            \"return_address_id\":1,
            \"custom_string\": \"Custom abc123\"
        }
    ]
}" \
'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/post/postcards/send'
```

Body parameter

```
{
  "recipients": [
    {
      "return_address_id": 0,
      "schedule": 0,
      "address_postal_code": "address_postal_code",
      "address_country": "address_country",
      "address_line_1": "address_line_1",
      "address_state": "address_state",
      "address_name": "address_name",
      "address_line_2": "address_line_2",
      "address_city": "address_city"
    }
  ],
  "file_urls": [
    "file_urls",
    "file_urls"
```

```
    ]
  }
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Postcard queued for delivery.",
  "data": {
    "total_price": 11,
    "total_count": 1,
    "queued_count": 1,
    "recipients": [
      {
        "user_id": 1,
        "subaccount_id": 13,
        "message_id": "C8CAA97A-905A-4A31-99CB-A92C7BA05A97",
        "address_name": "John Smith",
        "address_line_1": "Address 1",
        "address_line_2": "",
        "address_city": "CITY",
        "address_state": "State",
        "address_postal_code": "123456",
        "address_country": "AU",
        "return_address_id": 1,
        "letter_file_name": "6A559A74-486D-4012-84D7-F3FE11904CB1.pdf",
        "schedule": 1482473172,
        "ip_address": "127.0.0.1",
        "source": ".rest.v3",
        "post_price": 11,
        "priority": 32,
        "status": "SUCCESS",
        "date_added": 1482473172,
        "_file_url": "https://rest.clicksend.com/files/6A559A74-486D-4012-84D7-F3FE11904CB1.pdf",
        "_return_address": {
          "return_address_id": 1,
          "user_id": 1,
          "address_name": "John Doe",
          "address_line_1": "123 Test St",
          "address_line_2": "",
          "address_city": "Perth",
          "address_state": "WA",
          "address_postal_code": "6000",
          "address_country": "AU"
        },
        "_api_username": "johndoe"
      }
    ],
    "_currency": {
      "currency_name_short": "AUD",
      "currency_prefix_d": "$",
      "currency_prefix_c": "c",
      "currency_name_long": "Australian Dollars"
    }
  }
}
```

POST https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/post/postcards/send

Send one or more postcards

SUPPORTED FILE TYPES

We support PDF, docx, doc, jpg, gif, png, and bmp. Contact us to add support for any other file type. If you're using docx, doc, jpg, gif, png, or bmp files, you'll need to convert the file first using our uploads endpoint with the querystring parameter ?convert=postcard. e.g. POST /uploads?convert=postcard. This will return a URL to the converted pdf file that can be used in the /post/postcards/send endpoint.

POSTCARD SPECIFICATION GUIDE

Follow our Postcard specification guide to ensure correct sending and postcard template information.

POSTCARD FILE OPTIONS

USE EXISTING URL

With this option, you can use an existing URL to a `pdf` document. For example, you might generate the `pdf` on your server.

When using an existing url make sure that it is publicly accessible as it will not work if it is private.

For `file_urls` field. You can attach at least 1 and max of 2 PDF file urls.

- Supply a single pdf with 2 pages (front and back)
- Supply 2 urls to seperate PDFs

UPLOAD FILE TO OUR SERVER

With this option, you can use the /uploads endpoint to upload the document. The `/uploads` endpoint returns a URL that can be used in the `/post/postcards/send` endpoint.

PROPERTIES

Name	Type	Required	Restrictions	Description
file_urls	[string]	true	none	Postcard file URLs
address_name	string	true	none	Name of address
address_line_1	string	true	none	First line of address
address_line_2	string	true	none	Second line of address
address_city	string	true	none	City
address_state	string	true	none	State
address_postal_code	string	true	none	Postal code
address_country	string	true	none	Country

return_address_id	integer(int32)	true	none	ID of return address to use
schedule	integer(int32)	false	none	When to send letter (0/null=now)

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

POSTCalculate Postcard Price

Code samples

```
curl --include \
    --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA==" \
    --request POST \

    --header "Content-Type: application/json" \
    --data-binary "{
   \"file_urls\":[
       \"https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/clicksend-api-downloads/_public/_examples/a5_front.pdf\",
       \"https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/clicksend-api-downloads/_public/_examples/a5_back.pdf\"
    ],
   \"recipients\":[
       {
           \"address_name\":\"John Smith\",
           \"address_line_1\":\"Address 1\",
           \"address_line_2\":\"\",
           \"address_city\":\"City\",
           \"address_state\":\"State\",
           \"address_postal_code\":\"123456\",
           \"address_country\":\"AU\",
           \"custom_string\":\"Custom abc123\",
           \"return_address_id\":1
       }
    ]
}" \
'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/post/postcards/price'
```

Body parameter

```
{
  "recipients": [
    {
      "return_address_id": 0,
      "schedule": 0,
      "address_postal_code": "address_postal_code",
      "address_country": "address_country",
      "address_line_1": "address_line_1",
```

```json
        "address_state": "address_state",
        "address_name": "address_name",
        "address_line_2": "address_line_2",
        "address_city": "address_city"
      }
    ],
    "file_urls": [
      "file_urls",
      "file_urls"
    ]
  }
}
```

Response

```json
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Here is some pricing.",
  "data": {
    "total_price": 11,
    "total_count": 1,
    "queued_count": 1,
    "recipients": [
      {
        "user_id": 1,
        "subaccount_id": 13,
        "message_id": "C8CAA97A-905A-4A31-99CB-A92C7BA05A97",
        "address_name": "John Smith",
        "address_line_1": "Address 1",
        "address_line_2": "",
        "address_city": "CITY",
        "address_state": "State",
        "address_postal_code": "123456",
        "address_country": "AU",
        "return_address_id": 1,
        "letter_file_name": "6A559A74-486D-4012-84D7-F3FE11904CB1.pdf",
        "schedule": 1482473172,
        "ip_address": "127.0.0.1",
        "source": ".rest.v3",
        "post_price": 11,
        "priority": 32,
        "status": "SUCCESS",
        "date_added": 1482473172,
        "_file_url": "https://rest.clicksend.com/files/6A559A74-486D-4012-84D7-F3FE11904CB1.pdf",
        "_return_address": {
          "return_address_id": 1,
          "user_id": 1,
          "address_name": "John Doe",
          "address_line_1": "123 Test St",
          "address_line_2": "",
          "address_city": "Perth",
          "address_state": "WA",
          "address_postal_code": "6000",
          "address_country": "AU"
        },
        "_api_username": "johndoe"
      }
    ],
```

```
    "_currency": {
      "currency_name_short": "AUD",
      "currency_prefix_d": "$",
      "currency_prefix_c": "c",
      "currency_name_long": "Australian Dollars"
    }
  }
}
```

POST https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/post/postcards/price

Calculate price for sending one or more postcards

For `file_urls` field. You can attach at least 1 and max of 2 PDF file urls.

- Supply a single pdf with 2 pages (front and back)
- Supply 2 urls to seperate PDFs

PROPERTIES

Name	Type	Required	Restrictions	Description
file_urls	[string]	true	none	Postcard file URLs
address_name	string	true	none	Name of address
address_line_1	string	true	none	First line of address
address_line_2	string	true	none	Second line of address
address_city	string	true	none	City
address_state	string	true	none	State
address_postal_code	string	true	none	Postal code
address_country	string	true	none	Country
return_address_id	integer(int32)	true	none	ID of return address to use
schedule	integer(int32)	false	none	When to send letter (0/null=now)

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

❶   This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

PUTCancel Scheduled Postcard

Code samples

```
curl --include \
    --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA=="  \
    --request PUT \

'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/post/postcards/{message_id}/cancel'
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Scheduled postcard has been cancelled.",
  "data": true
}
```

PUT https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/post/postcards/{message_id}/cancel

Cancel scheduled postcard

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
message_id	query	string	true	Message ID of the scheduled postcard that is to be cancelled.

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

> ❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

GETView Postcard History

Code samples

```
curl --include \
    --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA=="  \

'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/post/postcards/history'
```

Response

```json
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Here is your history.",
  "data": {
    "total": 1,
    "per_page": 15,
    "current_page": 1,
    "last_page": 1,
    "next_page_url": "https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/post/postcards/history?page=2",
    "prev_page_url": null,
    "from": 1,
    "to": 1,
    "data": [
      {
        "user_id": 1,
        "subaccount_id": 13,
        "list_id": null,
        "message_id": "909D6F4F-FC88-4BB8-AD96-D2F4B3139301",
        "message_id_supplier": "2RXWRVFFG3G8D6TB6V6P6VX7RHR7",
        "address_name": "John Smith",
        "address_line_1": "Address 1",
        "address_line_2": "",
        "address_city": "CITY",
        "address_state": "State",
        "address_postal_code": "123456",
        "address_country": "AU",
        "return_address_id": 1,
        "letter_file_name": "65889986-E306-4309-B229-FD9215EE1013A.pdf",
        "custom_string": null,
        "schedule": "1482308357",
        "ip_address": "127.0.0.1",
        "source": ".rest.v3",
        "post_price": "1.710000",
        "post_price_supplier": "0.000000",
        "priority": 32,
        "status": "Sent",
        "date_added": 1482308357,
        "_file_url": "https://rest.clicksend.com/files/65889986-E306-4309-B229-FD9215EE1013A.pdf",
        "_return_address": {
          "return_address_id": 1,
          "user_id": 1,
          "address_name": "John Doe",
          "address_line_1": "123 Test St",
          "address_line_2": "",
          "address_city": "Perth",
          "address_state": "WA",
          "address_postal_code": "6000",
          "address_country": "AU"
        },
        "_api_username": "johndoe"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

GET https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/post/postcards/history

Retrieve the history of postcards sent or scheduled

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
page	query	integer(int32)	false	Page number
limit	query	integer(int32)	false	Number of records per page

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

> ❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

GETExport Postcard History

Code samples

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA=="  \
'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/post/postcards/export?filename={filename}'
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Download your file here.",
  "data": {
    "url": "https://rest.clicksend.com/files/705F80D0-D044-4F85-8617-081988B398E5?filename=myexport.csv"
  }
}
```

GET https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/post/postcards/history/export

Export postcard history to a CSV file

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
filename	query	string	true	Filename to export to

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

> ❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

Detect Address

Everything about Detect Address

POSTDetect Address

Code samples

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1rZXkxwYXNzd29yZA=="  \
     --request POST \
     --header "Content-Type: application/json" \
     --data-binary "{
    \"content\": \"Q29udGVudHMgb2YgZmlsZQ==\"
}" \
'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/post/letters/detect-address'
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Here is your result.",
  "data": {
    "address_name": "John Doe",
    "address_line_1": "123 Main Street",
    "address_line_2": "",
    "address_city": "Perth",
    "address_state": "WA",
    "address_postal_code": "6000",
    "address_country": "AU"
  }
}
```

POST https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/detect-address

Detects address in uploaded file.

The `detect-address` endpoint accepts either a letter in PDF format or an address string and attempts to convert it to a standard address format. Note that the PDF should be in standard address format, having the recipient's name and address listed at the top.

The endpoint accepts two types of data: 1. A PDF file in `base64` encoding. In this case, submit the `base64`-encoded PDF file contents in the `content` field of the request body. 2. An address string. In this case, submit the address in a string using the `address` field of the request body.

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
convert	query	string	true	none
content	body	string	true	Base64-encoded file contents

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

> ❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

Post Return Address

Everything about Post Return Addresses

GETView Your Return Addresses

Code samples

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA==" \

'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/post/return-addresses'
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Here are your records.",
  "data": {
```

```
      "total": 1,
      "per_page": 15,
      "current_page": 1,
      "last_page": 1,
      "next_page_url": null,
      "prev_page_url": null,
      "from": 1,
      "to": 1,
      "data": [
        {
          "return_address_id": 4,
          "user_id": 1,
          "address_name": "My Address",
          "address_line_1": "Maritime Avenue",
          "address_line_2": "",
          "address_city": "Flynn",
          "address_state": "WA",
          "address_postal_code": "6302",
          "address_country": "AU"
        }
      ]
    }
  }
```

GET https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/post/return-addresses

Get list of post return addresses

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
page	query	integer(int32)	false	Page number
limit	query	integer(int32)	false	Number of records per page

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

> ❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

POSTCreate Return Address

Code samples

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA==" \
     --request POST \
```

```
    --header "Content-Type: application/json" \
    --data-binary "{
  \"address_name\":\"John Smith\",
  \"address_line_1\":\"Maritime Avenue\",
  \"address_line_2\":\"\",
  \"address_city\":\"Flynn\",
  \"address_state\":\"WA\",
  \"address_postal_code\":6302,
  \"address_country\":\"AU\"
}" \
'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/post/return-addresses'
```

Body parameter

```json
{
  "address_postal_code": "address_postal_code",
  "address_country": "address_country",
  "address_line_1": "address_line_1",
  "address_state": "address_state",
  "address_name": "address_name",
  "address_line_2": "address_line_2",
  "address_city": "address_city"
}
```

Response

```json
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "New return address has been added.",
  "data": {
    "return_address_id": 14,
    "user_id": 1,
    "address_name": "John Smith",
    "address_line_1": "Maritime Avenue",
    "address_line_2": "",
    "address_city": "Flynn",
    "address_state": "WA",
    "address_postal_code": "6302",
    "address_country": "AU"
  }
}
```

POST https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/post/return-addresses

Create post return address

PROPERTIES

Name	Type	Required	Restrictions	Description
address_name	string	true	none	Your address name.
address_line_1	string	true	none	Your address line 1

address_city	string	true	none	Your city
address_postal_code	string	true	none	Your postal code
address_country	string	true	none	Your country
address_line_2	string	false	none	Your address line 2
address_state	string	false	none	Your state

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

GETView Specific Return Address

Code samples

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA=="  \

'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/post/return-addresses/{return_address_id}'
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Here is your data.",
  "data": {
    "return_address_id": 14,
    "user_id": 1,
    "address_name": "John Smith",
    "address_line_1": "Maritime Avenue",
    "address_line_2": "",
    "address_city": "Flynn",
    "address_state": "WA",
    "address_postal_code": "6302",
    "address_country": "AU"
  }
}
```

GET https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/post/return-addresses/{return_address_id}

Get specific post return address

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
return_address_id	path	integer(int32)	true	Return address ID

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

PUTUpdate Return Address

Code samples

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA==" \
     --request PUT \

     --header "Content-Type: application/json" \
     --data-binary "{
   \"address_name\":\"John Smith\",
   \"address_line_1\":\"Maritime Avenue\",
   \"address_line_2\":\"\",
   \"address_city\":\"Flynn\",
   \"address_state\":\"WA\",
   \"address_postal_code\":6302,
   \"address_country\":\"AU\"
}" \
'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/post/return-addresses/{return_address_id}'
```

Body parameter

```
{
  "address_postal_code": "address_postal_code",
  "address_country": "address_country",
  "address_line_1": "address_line_1",
  "address_state": "address_state",
  "address_name": "address_name",
  "address_line_2": "address_line_2",
  "address_city": "address_city"
}
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
```

```
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Your return address has been updated.",
  "data": {
    "return_address_id": 14,
    "user_id": 1,
    "address_name": "John Smith",
    "address_line_1": "Maritime Avenue",
    "address_line_2": "",
    "address_city": "Flynn",
    "address_state": "WA",
    "address_postal_code": 6302,
    "address_country": "AU"
  }
}
```

PUT https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/post/return-addresses/{return_address_id}

Update post return address

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
return_address_id	path	integer(int32)	true	Return address ID

PROPERTIES

Name	Type	Required	Restrictions	Description
address_name	string	true	none	Your address name.
address_line_1	string	true	none	Your address line 1
address_city	string	true	none	Your city
address_postal_code	string	true	none	Your postal code
address_country	string	true	none	Your country
address_line_2	string	false	none	Your address line 2
address_state	string	false	none	Your state

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

DELDelete Return Address

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA==" \
     --request DELETE \

'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/post/return-addresses/{return_address_id}'
```

Response

```json
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Your return address has been deleted.",
  "data": []
}
```

DELETE https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/post/return-addresses/{return_address_id}

Delete specific post return address

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
return_address_id	path	integer(int32)	true	Return address ID

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

> ❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

Referral Account

Everything about viewing referred accounts

GETView Referral Accounts

Code samples

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA=="  \

'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/referral/accounts'
```

Response

```json
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Here are your referrals.",
  "data": {
    "total": 2,
    "per_page": 15,
    "current_page": 1,
    "last_page": 1,
    "next_page_url": null,
    "prev_page_url": null,
    "from": 1,
    "to": 2,
    "data": [
      {
        "referral_rule_id": 1,
        "refered_user_id": 24,
        "date_referred": 1438260940,
        "percentage_referral": 5
      },
      {
        "referral_rule_id": 2,
        "refered_user_id": 25,
        "date_referred": 1438260989,
        "percentage_referral": 5
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

GET https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/referral/accounts

Get all referral accounts

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
page	query	integer(int32)	false	Page number
limit	query	integer(int32)	false	Number of records per page

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

Reseller Account

Everything about viewing creating and modifying clients accounts.

GETView Client Accounts

Code samples

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA=="  \
'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/reseller/accounts'
```

Response

```
{
 "http_code": 200,
 "response_code": "SUCCESS",
 "response_msg": "Here are you data.",
 "data": {
  "total": 1,
  "per_page": 15,
  "current_page": 1,
  "last_page": 1,
  "next_page_url": null,
  "prev_page_url": null,
  "from": 1,
  "to": 1,
  "data": [
   {
    "user_id": 24,
    "username": "username75897",
    "user_email": "email86363@gmail.com",
    "active": 1,
    "banned": 0,
    "balance": "115.000000",
    "user_phone": "+61261063776",
    "reply_to": "originalemail",
    "delivery_to": "+61261086832",
    "user_first_name": "Firstname30529",
    "user_last_name": "Lastname83402",
    "account": 0,
```

```
          "account_name": "Johnn99YH",
          "account_billing_email": "AIYkwXgB2c@CzrJB.com",
          "account_billing_mobile": "+61353787961",
          "country": "AU",
          "default_country_sms": "AU",
          "unsubscribe_mail": 1,
          "auto_recharge": 0,
          "auto_recharge_amount": "20.00",
          "low_credit_amount": "1.50",
          "setting_unicode_sms": 1,
          "setting_beta": 1,
          "setting_email_sms_subject": 0,
          "setting_fix_sender_id": 26979,
          "setting_sms_message_char_limit": 140,
          "_currency": {
            "currency_name_short": "AUD",
            "currency_prefix_d": "$",
            "currency_prefix_c": "c",
            "currency_name_long": "Australian Dollars"
          },
          "_subaccount": {
            "subaccount_id": 54,
            "api_username": "Y3c5zm7z97",
            "email": "oNEDu5ffl8@BP8lY.com",
            "phone_number": "+61353787526",
            "first_name": "JohnNyZWy",
            "last_name": "Doe8ozHX",
            "api_key": "D683D2C1-8AAE-881A-78FF-E8577D7BED2D",
            "access_users": 1,
            "access_billing": 1,
            "access_reporting": 1,
            "access_contacts": 0,
            "access_settings": 1,
            "access_sms": 1,
            "access_email": 0,
            "access_voice": 0,
            "access_fax": 0,
            "access_post": 0,
            "access_reseller": 0
          }
        }
      ]
    }
  }
```

GET https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/reseller/accounts

Get list of reseller accounts

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
page	query	integer(int32)	false	Page number
limit	query	integer(int32)	false	Number of records per page

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

> ❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

POSTCreate Reseller Account

Code samples

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1rYXNzd29yZA=="  \
     --request POST \

     --header "Content-Type: application/json" \
     --data-binary "    {
       \"username\":\"johndoe2\",
       \"user_email\":\"johndoe2@awesome.com\",
       \"user_phone\":\"518-481-1002\",
       \"user_first_name\":\"John\",
       \"user_last_name\":\"Doe\",
       \"country\":\"US\",
       \"password\":\"pass\",
       \"account_name\":\"The Awesome Company\"
    }" \
'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/reseller/accounts'
```

Body parameter

```
{
  "country": "country",
  "password": "password",
  "user_email": "user_email",
  "user_first_name": "user_first_name",
  "user_last_name": "user_last_name",
  "account_name": "account_name",
  "user_phone": "user_phone",
  "username": "username"
}
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "New reseller has been added.",
  "data": {
    "user_id": 117,
    "username": "johndoe2",
    "user_email": "johndoe2@awesome.com",
```

```
    "active": 0,
    "banned": 0,
    "balance": "0.000000",
    "user_phone": "+15184811002",
    "reply_to": "originalemail",
    "delivery_to": null,
    "user_first_name": "John",
    "user_last_name": "Doe",
    "account": 0,
    "account_name": "The Awesome Company",
    "account_billing_email": "johndoe2@awesome.com",
    "account_billing_mobile": "+15184811002",
    "country": "US",
    "default_country_sms": "US",
    "auto_recharge": 0,
    "auto_recharge_amount": "20.00",
    "low_credit_amount": "0.00",
    "setting_unicode_sms": 0,
    "setting_email_sms_subject": 0,
    "setting_fix_sender_id": 0,
    "setting_sms_message_char_limit": 6,
    "old_dashboard": 0,
    "balance_commission": "0.299954",
    "timezone": "Australia/Melbourne",
    "_currency": {
      "currency_name_short": "USD",
      "currency_prefix_d": "$",
      "currency_prefix_c": "¢",
      "currency_name_long": "US Dollars"
    },
    "_subaccount": {
      "subaccount_id": 127,
      "api_username": "johndoe2",
      "email": "johndoe2@awesome.com",
      "phone_number": "+15184811002",
      "first_name": "John",
      "last_name": "Doe",
      "api_key": "A724C6A4-1D1A-93E8-5FB8-62DC1D153CE4",
      "access_users": 1,
      "access_billing": 1,
      "access_reporting": 1,
      "access_contacts": 0,
      "access_settings": 1,
      "access_sms": 0,
      "access_email": 0,
      "access_voice": 0,
      "access_fax": 0,
      "access_post": 0,
      "access_reseller": 0
    }
  }
}
```

POST https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/reseller/accounts

Create reseller account

PROPERTIES

Name	Type	Required	Restrictions	Description
username	string	true	none	Account username
password	string	true	none	Account password (unhashed)
user_email	string	true	none	Account email
user_phone	string	true	none	Account phone number
user_first_name	string	true	none	Account owner first name
user_last_name	string	true	none	Account owner last name
account_name	string	true	none	Account name (usually company name)
country	string	true	none	Country of account holder

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

> ❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

GETView Specific Client Account

Code samples

```
curl --include \
    --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA==" \

'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/reseller/accounts/{client_user_id}'
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Here are your data.",
  "data": {
    "user_id": 24,
    "username": "username75897",
    "user_email": "email86363@gmail.com",
    "active": 1,
    "banned": 0,
    "balance": "115.000000",
    "user_phone": "+61261063776",
    "reply_to": "originalemail",
```

```
      "delivery_to": "+61261086832",
      "user_first_name": "Firstname30529",
      "user_last_name": "Lastname83402",
      "account": 0,
      "account_name": "Johnn99YH",
      "account_billing_email": "AIYkwXgB2c@CzrJB.com",
      "account_billing_mobile": "+61353787961",
      "country": "AU",
      "default_country_sms": "AU",
      "unsubscribe_mail": 1,
      "auto_recharge": 0,
      "auto_recharge_amount": "20.00",
      "low_credit_amount": "1.50",
      "setting_unicode_sms": 1,
      "setting_beta": 1,
      "setting_email_sms_subject": 0,
      "setting_fix_sender_id": 26979,
      "setting_sms_message_char_limit": 140,
      "_currency": {
        "currency_name_short": "AUD",
        "currency_prefix_d": "$",
        "currency_prefix_c": "c",
        "currency_name_long": "Australian Dollars"
      },
      "_subaccount": {
        "subaccount_id": 54,
        "api_username": "Y3c5zm7z97",
        "email": "oNEDu5ffl8@BP8lY.com",
        "phone_number": "+61353787526",
        "first_name": "JohnNyZWy",
        "last_name": "Doe8ozHX",
        "api_key": "D683D2C1-8AAE-881A-78FF-E8577D7BED2D",
        "access_users": 1,
        "access_billing": 1,
        "access_reporting": 1,
        "access_contacts": 0,
        "access_settings": 1,
        "access_sms": 1,
        "access_email": 0,
        "access_voice": 0,
        "access_fax": 0,
        "access_post": 0,
        "access_reseller": 0
      }
    }
  }
```

GET https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/reseller/accounts/{client_user_id}

Get Reseller clients Account

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
client_user_id	path	integer(int32)	true	User ID of client

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

> ❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

PUTUpdate Client Account

Code samples

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA=="  \
     --request PUT \

     --header "Content-Type: application/json" \
     --data-binary "    {
        \"username\":\"johndoe2\",
        \"user_email\":\"johndoe@awesome.com\",
        \"user_phone\":\"518-481-1002\",
        \"user_first_name\":\"John\",
        \"user_last_name\":\"Doe\",
        \"country\":\"US\",
        \"password\":\"pass\",
        \"account_name\":\"The Awesome Company\"
    }" \
'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/reseller/accounts/{client_user_id}'
```

Body parameter

```
{
  "country": "country",
  "password": "password",
  "user_email": "user_email",
  "user_first_name": "user_first_name",
  "user_last_name": "user_last_name",
  "account_name": "account_name",
  "user_phone": "user_phone",
  "username": "username"
}
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Reseller account has been updated.",
  "data": {
    "user_id": 117,
    "username": "johndoe2",
    "user_email": "johndoe2@awesome.com",
```

```
      "active": 0,
      "banned": 0,
      "balance": "199.997000",
      "user_phone": "518-481-1002",
      "reply_to": "originalemail",
      "delivery_to": null,
      "user_first_name": "John",
      "user_last_name": "Doe",
      "account": 0,
      "account_name": "The Awesome Company",
      "account_billing_email": "johndoe2@awesome.com",
      "account_billing_mobile": "+15184811002",
      "country": "US",
      "default_country_sms": "US",
      "auto_recharge": 0,
      "auto_recharge_amount": "20.00",
      "low_credit_amount": "0.00",
      "setting_unicode_sms": 0,
      "setting_email_sms_subject": 0,
      "setting_fix_sender_id": 0,
      "setting_sms_message_char_limit": 6,
      "old_dashboard": 0,
      "balance_commission": "0.299954",
      "timezone": "Australia/Melbourne",
      "_currency": {
        "currency_name_short": "USD",
        "currency_prefix_d": "$",
        "currency_prefix_c": "¢",
        "currency_name_long": "US Dollars"
      },
      "_subaccount": null
    }
  }
```

PUT https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/reseller/accounts/{client_user_id}

Update Reseller clients Account

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
client_user_id	path	integer(int32)	true	User ID of client

PROPERTIES

Name	Type	Required	Restrictions	Description
username	string	true	none	Account username
password	string	true	none	Account password (unhashed)
user_email	string	true	none	Account email
user_phone	string	true	none	Account phone number

user_first_name	string	true	none	Account owner first name
user_last_name	string	true	none	Account owner last name
account_name	string	true	none	Account name (usually company name)
country	string	true	none	Country of account holder

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

> ❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

PUTReseller Transfer Credit

Code samples

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA=="  \
     --request PUT \
     --header "Content-Type: application/json" \

     --data-binary "    {
        \"client_user_id\":60,
        \"balance\":12,
        \"currency\":\"USD\"
    }" \
'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/reseller/transfer-credit'
```

Body parameter

```
{
  "balance": 6,
  "client_user_id": 0,
  "currency": "currency"
}
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Your balance has been successfully transferred.",
  "data": {
    "user_id": 60,
    "username": "FHJatAkKXD",
```

```
      "user_email": "MEynjL6C3A@2YtIn.com",
      "active": 0,
      "banned": 0,
      "balance": "170.728701",
      "user_phone": "+61353787971",
      "reply_to": "originalemail",
      "delivery_to": "I1hq9xrvmcNO24sf",
      "user_first_name": "JohnjRk3I",
      "user_last_name": "Doe1uWR5",
      "account": 0,
      "account_name": "JohnkMJLv",
      "account_billing_email": "fZpbUQfzE0@NQ9Nt.com",
      "account_billing_mobile": "+61353787898",
      "country": "AU",
      "default_country_sms": "AU",
      "unsubscribe_mail": 0,
      "auto_recharge": 0,
      "auto_recharge_amount": "20.00",
      "low_credit_amount": "1.50",
      "setting_unicode_sms": 0,
      "setting_beta": 0,
      "setting_email_sms_subject": 0,
      "setting_fix_sender_id": 0,
      "setting_sms_message_char_limit": 140,
      "_currency": {
        "currency_name_short": "AUD",
        "currency_prefix_d": "$",
        "currency_prefix_c": "c",
        "currency_name_long": "Australian Dollars"
      },
      "_subaccount": {
        "subaccount_id": 70,
        "api_username": "a4CQgqG4lS",
        "email": "fZpbUQfzE0@NQ9Nt.com",
        "phone_number": "+61353787898",
        "first_name": "John19k46",
        "last_name": "DoexkI6a",
        "api_key": "C9B4AFBA-BDBA-E343-950B-2C63BF6E7901",
        "access_users": 1,
        "access_billing": 1,
        "access_reporting": 1,
        "access_contacts": 0,
        "access_settings": 1,
        "access_sms": 0,
        "access_email": 0,
        "access_voice": 0,
        "access_fax": 0,
        "access_post": 0,
        "access_reseller": 0
      }
    }
  }
}
```

PUT https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/reseller/transfer-credit

Transfer Credit

PROPERTIES

Name	Type	Required	Restrictions	Description
client_user_id	integer(int32)	true	none	User ID of client
balance	integer(int32)	true	none	Balance to transfer
currency	string	true	none	Currency of balance to transfer

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

Search

Everything about searching contact lists

GETView Contact Lists

Code samples

```
curl --include \
    --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1rYXNnd29yZA=="  \

'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/search/contacts-lists?q={q}'
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Here are some search result.",
  "data": {
    "total": 2,
    "per_page": 15,
    "current_page": 1,
    "last_page": 1,
    "next_page_url": null,
    "prev_page_url": null,
    "from": 1,
    "to": 2,
    "data": [
      {
```

```
      "id": 552807,
      "name": "Gorne",
      "contact": "+16783270696",
      "type": "contact",
      "contacts_count": null
    },
    {
      "id": 428,
      "name": "Gorne",
      "contact": "GHPAJCCVGMTD9BLA",
      "type": "list",
      "contacts_count": 3
    }
  ]
}
}
```

GET https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/search/contacts-lists

Get list of searched contact list

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
q	query	string	true	Your keyword or query.
page	query	integer(int32)	false	Page number
limit	query	integer(int32)	false	Number of records per page

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

SMS

POSTSend SMS

Code samples

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1rYXNzd29yZA==" \
     --request POST \
     --header "Content-Type: application/json" \
```

```
    --data-binary "    {
        \"messages\":[
            {
                \"source\":\"php\",
                \"body\":\"Jelly liquorice marshmallow candy carrot cake 4Eyffjs1vL.\",
                \"to\":\"+61411111111\"
            },
            {
                \"source\":\"php\",
                \"body\":\"Chocolate bar icing icing oat cake carrot cake jelly cotton MWEvciEPIr.\",
                \"to\":\"+61422222222\"
            }
        ]
    }" \
'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/sms/send'
```

Body parameter

```
{
  "messages": [
    {
      "to": "+61411111111",
      "source": "sdk",
      "body": "body"
    },
    {
      "to": "+61422222222",
      "source": "sdk",
      "body": "body"
    }
  ]
}
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Here are your data.",
  "data": {
    "total_price": 0.28,
    "total_count": 2,
    "queued_count": 2,
    "messages": [
      {
        "direction": "out",
        "date": 1436871253,
        "to": "+61411111111",
        "body": "Jelly liquorice marshmallow candy carrot cake 4Eyffjs1vL.",
        "from": "sendmobile",
        "schedule": 1436874701,
        "message_id": "BF7AD270-0DE2-418B-B606-71D527D9C1AE",
        "message_parts": 1,
        "message_price": 0.07,
        "custom_string": "this is a test",
        "user_id": 1,
```

```
        "subaccount_id": 1,
        "country": "AU",
        "carrier": "Telstra",
        "status": "SUCCESS"
      },
      {
        "direction": "out",
        "date": 1436871253,
        "to": "+61411111111",
        "body": "Chocolate bar icing icing oat cake carrot cake jelly cotton MWEvciEPIr.",
        "from": "sendlist",
        "schedule": 1436876011,
        "message_id": "D0C273EE-816D-4DF2-8E9D-9D9C65F168F3",
        "message_parts": 1,
        "message_price": 0.07,
        "custom_string": "this is a test",
        "user_id": 1,
        "subaccount_id": 1,
        "country": "AU",
        "carrier": "Telstra",
        "status": "SUCCESS"
      }
    ],
    "_currency": {
      "currency_name_short": "USD",
      "currency_prefix_d": "$",
      "currency_prefix_c": "¢",
      "currency_name_long": "US Dollars"
    }
  }
}
```

POST https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/sms/send

Send sms message(s)

HOW MANY MESSAGES CAN I SEND?

You can post `up to 1000 messages` with each API call. You can send to a mix of contacts and contact lists, as long as the total number of recipients is up to 1000. The response contains a status and details for each recipient.

Refer to **Application Status Codes** for the possible response message status strings.

SMS CAMPAIGN ENDPOINT

You can post to a list with `up to 20000 recipients` with each API call. You can only send to a single list containing up to 20,000 recipients. The response is far less detailed than the normal Send SMS endpoint.

HOW MANY CHARACTERS CAN I SEND IN A MESSAGE?

A standard SMS message has a maximum of 160 characters. Longer messages are definitely possible, however please be aware that exceeding 160 characters will constitute a 'second' message. The end user will see this as 1 long message on their handset. When a message is longer than 160 characters, this is referred to as a multi-part message as it contains multiple messages (or multiple-parts). The total SMS limit then becomes 153 characters per 'part' as the 7 characters are used up by invisible headers and footers which denote which part of the message is being sent (i.e. Part 1 of 2). For example: If a message is longer than 6 message parts, it will be truncated (see below). If a message contains any characters that aren't

in the GSM 03.38 character set, the message type will be treated as unicode. (https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GSM_03.38)

STANDARD ENGLISH CHARACTERS:

Number of Characters	Message Credits
1 - 160	1
161 - 306	2
307 - 459	3
460 - 612	4
613 - 765	5
766 - 918	6
919 - 1071	7
1072 - 1224	8

NON-GSM (UNICODE) CHARACTERS:

Number of Characters	Message Credits
1 - 70	1
71 - 134	2
135 - 201	3
202 - 268	4
269 - 335	5
336 - 402	6
403 - 469	7
470 - 536	8

PROPERTIES

Name	Type	Required	Restrictions	Description
from	string	true	yes	Your sender id
body	string	true	none	Your message.

to	string	true	none	Recipient phone number in E.164 format.
source	string	false	none	Your method of sending e.g. 'wordpress', 'php', 'c#'.
schedule	integer(int32)	false	none	Leave blank for immediate delivery. Your schedule time in unix format http://help.clicksend.com/what-is-a-unix-timestamp
custom_string	string	false	none	Your reference. Will be passed back with all replies and delivery reports.
list_id	integer(int32)	false	none	Your list ID if sending to a whole list. Can be used instead of 'to'.
country	string	false	none	ISO alpha-2 character country code e.g. 'US', we use this to format the recipient number if it's not in international format.
from_email	string	false	none	An email address where the reply should be emailed to. If omitted, the reply will be emailed back to the user who sent the outgoing SMS.

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

> ❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

POSTCalculate SMS Price

Code samples

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA==" \
     --request POST \
     --header "Content-Type: application/json" \

     --data-binary "    {
       \"messages\":[
          {
             \"source\":\"php\",
             \"body\":\"Jelly liquorice marshmallow candy carrot cake 4Eyffjs1vL.\",
             \"to\":\"+61411111111\"
          },
          {
             \"source\":\"php\",
             \"body\":\"Chocolate bar icing icing oat cake carrot cake jelly cotton MWEvciEPIr.\",
             \"to\":"+61422222222"
          }
```

```
        ]
    }" \
'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/sms/price'
```

Body parameter

```
{
  "messages": [
    {
      "to": "+61411111111",
      "source": "sdk",
      "body": "body"
    },
    {
      "to": "+61422222222",
      "source": "sdk",
      "body": "body"
    }
  ]
}
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Here are your data.",
  "data": {
    "total_price": 0.2264,
    "total_count": 1,
    "queued_count": 1,
    "messages": [
      {
        "to": "+61411111111",
        "body": "Jelly liquorice marshmallow candy carrot cake 4Eyffjs1vL.",
        "from": "sendmobile",
        "schedule": 1436874701,
        "message_parts": 1,
        "message_price": "0.0566",
        "custom_string": "this is a test",
        "country": "AU",
        "status": "SUCCESS"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

POST https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/sms/price

Calculate sms price

PROPERTIES

Name	Type	Required	Restrictions	Description

from	string	true	yes	Your sender id
body	string	true	none	Your message.
to	string	true	none	Recipient phone number in E.164 format.
source	string	false	none	Your method of sending e.g. 'wordpress', 'php', 'c#'.
schedule	integer(int32)	false	none	Leave blank for immediate delivery. Your schedule time in unix format http://help.clicksend.com/what-is-a-unix-timestamp
custom_string	string	false	none	Your reference. Will be passed back with all replies and delivery reports.
list_id	integer(int32)	false	none	Your list ID if sending to a whole list. Can be used instead of 'to'.
country	string	false	none	ISO alpha-2 character country code e.g. 'US', we use this to format the recipient number if it's not in international format.
from_email	string	false	none	An email address where the reply should be emailed to. If omitted, the reply will be emailed back to the user who sent the outgoing SMS.

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

> ❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

POSTCreate Test SMS Receipt

Code samples

```
curl --include \
    --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA==" \
    --request POST \

    --header "Content-Type: application/json" \
    --data-binary "    {
       \"url\":\"http://yourdomain.com\"
    }" \
'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/sms/receipts'
```

Body parameter

```
{
  "url":"http://yourdomain.com"
}
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Receipt has been added",
  "data": {
    "timestamp": "1441958441",
    "message_id": "493FFB41-9733-4641-985F-BD79A067B58F",
    "status_code": "201",
    "status_text": "Success: Message received on handset.",
    "error_code": null,
    "error_text": null,
    "custom_string": null
  }
}
```

POST https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/sms/receipts

Add a delivery receipt

PROPERTIES

Name	Type	Required	Restrictions	Description
url	string	true	none	Your URL that you want to forward to.

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

> ❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

GETView SMS Receipts

Code samples

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1rYXNzd29yZA==" \

'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/sms/receipts'
```

Response

```json
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Here are your delivery receipts.",
  "data": {
    "total": 3,
    "per_page": 15,
    "current_page": 1,
    "last_page": 1,
    "next_page_url": null,
    "prev_page_url": null,
    "from": 1,
    "to": 3,
    "data": [
      {
        "timestamp_send": "1442381791",
        "timestamp": "1442381791",
        "message_id": "31BC271B-1E0C-45F6-9E7E-97186C46BB82",
        "status_code": "201",
        "status_text": "Success: Message received on handset.",
        "error_code": null,
        "error_text": null,
        "custom_string": null,
        "_message_type": "sms"
      },
      {
        "timestamp_send": "1442381829",
        "timestamp": "1442381829",
        "message_id": "23C8ADA3-FD8B-420B-801A-F829BB87AC6F",
        "status_code": "201",
        "status_text": "Success: Message received on handset.",
        "error_code": null,
        "error_text": null,
        "custom_string": null,
        "_message_type": "sms"
      },
      {
        "timestamp_send": "1442381861",
        "timestamp": "1442381861",
        "message_id": "3BD22FAD-A5D3-4D99-B4C0-16BF65BE052C",
        "status_code": "201",
        "status_text": "Success: Message received on handset.",
        "error_code": null,
        "error_text": null,
        "custom_string": null,
        "_message_type": "sms"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

GET https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/sms/receipts

Get all delivery receipts

PUSH DELIVERY RECEIPTS

If you prefer, we can push message replies to your server as they arrive with us.

1. Log into your account.
2. Click on your profile on the top right.
3. Then click on the Messaging Settings option.
4. Click on SMS & MMS then Delivery Report Rules.
5. Click the 'Add New Rule' button.
6. Select the 'URL' action.
7. Enter the URL and click 'Save'.

The following variables will be posted to the URL specified:

Variable	Description
`timestamp_send`	Timestamp of the original send request in UNIX format. e.g 1439173980
`timestamp`	Timestamp of delivery report in UNIX format. e.g 1439173981
`message_id`	Message ID, returned when originally sending the message.
`status`	Delivered or Undelivered
`status_code`	Status code. Refer to 'SMS Delivery Status Codes' in docs.
`status_text`	Status text.
`error_code`	Error code.
`error_text`	Error text.
`custom_string`	A custom string used when sending the original message.
`user_id`	The user ID of the user who sent the message.
`subaccount_id`	The subaccount ID of the user who sent the message.
`message_type`	'sms' (constant).

PULL DELIVERY RECEIPTS

Receive delivery reports by polling. You can poll our server and retrieve delivery reports at a time that suits you.

After pulling your unread SMS delivery receipts from your inbox you will need to call the Mark SMS Delivery Receipt As Read endpoint in order to continue viewing your unread delivery receipts.

1. Log into your account.
2. Click on your profile on the top right.
3. Then click on the Messaging Settings option.
4. Click on SMS & MMS then Delivery Report Rules.
5. Click the 'Add New Rule' button.
6. Select the 'Poll' action.
7. Then click 'Save'.

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
page	query	integer(int32)	false	Page number
limit	query	integer(int32)	false	Number of records per page

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

> ❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

GETView Specific SMS Receipt

Code samples

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA=="  \

'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/sms/receipts/{message_id}'
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Your receipt.",
  "data": {
    "timestamp_send": "1450854013",
    "timestamp": "1451200622",
    "message_id": "88AB118E-EB1B-478C-98CE-6C73ABA23F67",
    "status_code": "Completed",
    "status_text": "statustext",
    "error_code": "errorcode",
    "error_text": "errortext",
    "custom_string": "",
    "message_type": "sms"
  }
}
```

GET https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/sms/receipts/{message_id}

Get a Specific Delivery Receipt

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
message_id	path	string	true	Message ID

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

⊘ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

PUTMark SMS Receipt As Read

Code samples

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA==" \
     --request PUT \

     --header "Content-Type: application/json" \
     --data-binary "{
    \"date_before\": 1441958441
}" \
'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/sms/receipts-read'
```

Body parameter

```
{
  "date_before": 1441958441
}
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Receipts has been marked as read.",
  "data": []
}
```

PUT https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/sms/receipts-read

Mark delivery receipts as read

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description

date_before	body	integer(int32)	false	Mark all as read before this timestamp

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

> ❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

POSTCreate Test Inbound SMS

Code samples

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA=="  \
     --request POST \

     --header "Content-Type: application/json" \
     --data-binary "    {
        \"url\":\"http://yourdomain.com\"
     }" \
'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/sms/inbound'
```

Body parameter

```
{
  "url":"http://yourdomain.com"
}
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Here are your incoming messages.",
  "data": {
    "timestamp": "1442398236",
    "from": "+61468460249",
    "body": "This is a test incoming SMS. 5IHHOWWZTB.",
    "original_body": "This is the original message. AA4NN45X7J.",
    "original_message_id": "F35B6DF1-0C9E-488F-954E-2F603B6192F5",
    "to": "+61411111111",
    "custom_string": null,
    "message_id": "C557B56E-83C0-4070-A74C-9BF05474B418",
    "_keyword": "this"
  }
}
```

POST https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/sms/inbound

Create inbound sms

PROPERTIES

Name	Type	Required	Restrictions	Description
url	string	true	none	Your URL that you want to forward to.

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

⊘ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

GETView Inbound SMS

Code samples

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA=="  \

'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/sms/inbound'
```

Response

```
{
 "http_code": 200,
 "response_code": "SUCCESS",
 "response_msg": "Here are your data.",
 "data": {
   "total": 3,
   "per_page": 15,
   "current_page": 1,
   "last_page": 1,
   "next_page_url": null,
   "prev_page_url": null,
   "from": 1,
   "to": 3,
   "data": [
     {
       "timestamp": "1436174407",
       "from": "+61411111111",
       "body": "Liquorice sweet roll fruitcake gummies. ",
       "original_body": "Liquorice sweet roll fruitcake gummies. ",
       "original_message_id": "C557B56E-83C0-4070-A74C-9BF05474B418",
       "to": "+61422222222",
       "custom_string": "22PKU978RF",
       "message_id": "C557B56E-83C0-4070-A74C-9BF05474B418",
       "_keyword": "liquorice"
     },
```

```
    {
      "timestamp": "1436174406",
      "from": "+61422222222",
      "body": "Lemon drops brownie pie chocolate bar pie sweet jelly-o chocolate.",
      "original_body": "Lemon drops brownie pie chocolate bar pie sweet jelly-o chocolate.",
      "original_message_id": "373F7121-8089-42FA-8F5C-8F8F7C18DFAA",
      "to": "+61411111111",
      "custom_string": "2ATQKLETYX",
      "message_id": "C557B56E-83C0-4070-A74C-9BF05474B418",
      "_keyword": "lemon"
    },
    {
      "timestamp": "1436174405",
      "from": "+61433333333",
      "body": "Jelly beans jelly cupcake bear claw gummies.",
      "original_body": "Jelly beans jelly cupcake bear claw gummies.",
      "original_message_id": "A9F3863C-D88E-4A54-BEF1-BD73A6E42E2E",
      "to": "+61411111111",
      "custom_string": "0PZCOGJP0A",
      "message_id": "C557B56E-83C0-4070-A74C-9BF05474B418",
      "_keyword": "jelly"
    }
    ]
  }
}
```

GET https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/sms/inbound

Get all inbound sms

PUSH INBOUND SMS

If you prefer, we can push message replies to your server as they arrive with us.

1. Log into your account.
2. Click on your profile on the top right.
3. Then click on the Messaging Settings option.
4. Click on SMS & MMS then Inbound Rules.
5. Click the 'Add New Rule' button.
6. Select the 'URL' action.
7. Enter the URL and click 'Save'.

The following variables will be posted to the URL specified:

Variable	Description
timestamp	Timestamp in UNIX format. e.g 1439173981
to	Number that the SMS was sent to (your Dedicated or shared number).
from	Recipient Mobile Number that sent the reply message.
body	Inbound message body.
original_body	Original outgoing SMS message body.

`original_message_id`	Original SMS message ID. Returned when originally sending the message.
`custom_string`	A custom string used when sending the original message.
`user_id`	The user ID of the user who sent the message.
`subaccount_id`	The subaccount ID of the user who sent the message.
`message_id`	The Message ID for the inbound message.

Note: HTTP `POST` is used to send the variables (not `GET` or query-string). **More Info**.

Your URL should respond with a 200 OK HTTP status code. If we receive a non-200 response or your URL is down/times out, we will continue to retry every 10 minutes (with a timeout of 30 seconds) until we reach 10 retries. After 10 attempts, we'll mark it as completed. If your server is down for a long period of time, we can manually re-queue the data.

PULL INBOUND SMS

Receive SMS by polling your Inbox. You can poll our server and retrieve new Messages at a time that suits you.

After pulling an inbound SMS from your inbox you will need to call the Mark Inbound SMS As Read endpoint in order to continue viewing your unread inbound messages.

1. Log into your account.
2. Click on your profile on the top right.
3. Then click on the Messaging Settings option.
4. Click on SMS & MMS then Inbound Rules.
5. Click the 'Add New Rule' button.
6. Select the 'Poll' action.
7. Then click 'Save'.

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
page	query	integer(int32)	false	Page number
limit	query	integer(int32)	false	Number of records per page

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

> ❶ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

PUTMark Inbound SMS As Read

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA==" \
     --request PUT \

     --header "Content-Type: application/json" \
     --data-binary "    {
       \"date_before\":1442398100
     }" \
'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/sms/inbound-read'
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Inbound messages have been marked as read.",
  "data": []
}
```

PUT https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/sms/inbound-read

Mark inbound SMS as read

Mark all inbound SMS as read optionally before a certain date

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
date_before	body	integer(int32)	false	An optional timestamp - mark all as read before this timestamp. If not given, all messages will be marked as read.

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

PUTMark Specific Inbound SMS Message As Read

Code samples

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA==" \
     --request PUT \
'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/sms/inbound-read/{message_id}'
```

Response

```
{
    "http_code": 200,
    "response_code": "SUCCESS",
    "response_msg": "Receipt have been marked as read.",
    "data": 1
}
```

PUT https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/sms/inbound-read/{message_id}

Mark specific inbound sms as read

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
message_id	path	String	true	Mark this message as read

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

> ❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

PUTCancel SMS

Code samples

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1rZXkZA==" \
     --request PUT \

'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/sms/{message_id}/cancel'
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
```

```
    "response_msg": "Message 307EF035-B7CE-4321-93CD-0753597B7293 has been cancelled.",
    "data": []
}
```

PUT https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/sms/{message_id}/cancel

Update scheduled message as cancelled

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
message_id	path	string	true	The message ID you want to cancel

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

❗   This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

PUTCancel All SMS

Code samples

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA==" \
     --request PUT \

'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/sms/cancel-all'
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "5 messages has been cancelled.",
  "data": {
    "count": 5
  }
}
```

PUT https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/sms/cancel-all

Update all scheduled message as cancelled

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

GETView SMS Templates

Code samples

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1rYXNzd29yZA=="  \

'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/sms/templates'
```

Response

```json
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Here are your data.",
  "data": {
    "total": 2,
    "per_page": 15,
    "current_page": 1,
    "last_page": 1,
    "next_page_url": null,
    "prev_page_url": null,
    "from": 1,
    "to": 2,
    "data": [
      {
        "template_id": 1,
        "body": "This is a sample template.",
        "template_name": "My Awesome Template"
      },
      {
        "template_id": 2,
        "body": "This is my second sample template.",
        "template_name": "My Awesome Template 2"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

GET https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/sms/templates

Get lists of all sms templates

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description

page	query	integer(int32)	false	Page number
limit	query	integer(int32)	false	Number of records per page

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

> ❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

POSTCreate SMS Template

Code samples

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA==" \
     --request POST \
     --header "Content-Type: application/json" \

     --data-binary "    {
       \"template_name\":\"Template 501916\",
       \"body\":\"This is a sample content: H7YI68B3yk for this template.\"
    }" \
'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/sms/templates'
```

Body parameter

```
{
  "template_name": "template_name",
  "body": "body"
}
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "New template has been saved.",
  "data": {
    "template_id": 25,
    "body": "This is a sample content: H7YI68B3yk for this template.",
    "template_name": "Template 501916"
  }
}
```

POST https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/sms/templates

Create sms template

PROPERTIES

Name	Type	Required	Restrictions	Description
template_name	string	true	none	Name of template
body	string	true	none	Body of template

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

> ❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

PUTUpdate SMS Template

Code samples

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1rYXNzd29yZA==" \
     --request PUT \
     --header "Content-Type: application/json" \

     --data-binary "    {
       \"template_name\":\"I am updated\",
       \"body\":\"This is a sample content: Sc0KNWgSMG for this template.\"
     }" \
'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/sms/templates/{template_id}'
```

Body parameter

```
{
  "template_name": "template_name",
  "body": "body"
}
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Your template has been updated.",
  "data": {
    "template_id": 25,
    "body": "This is a sample content: Sc0KNWgSMG for this template.",
    "template_name": "I am updated"
```

```
      }
    }
```

PUT https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/sms/templates/{template_id}

Update sms template

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
template_id	path	integer(int32)	true	Template id

PROPERTIES

Name	Type	Required	Restrictions	Description
template_name	string	true	none	Name of template
body	string	true	none	Body of template

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

DELDelete SMS Template

Code samples

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA==" \
     --request DELETE \

'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/sms/templates/{template_id}'
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Your template has been deleted.",
  "data": []
}
```

DELETE https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/sms/templates/{template_id}

Delete sms template

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
template_id	path	integer(int32)	true	Template id

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

GETView SMS History

Code samples

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA==" \

'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/sms/history?date_from=&date_to='
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Here are your data.",
  "data": {
    "total": 1,
    "per_page": 15,
    "current_page": 1,
    "last_page": 1,
    "next_page_url": null,
    "prev_page_url": null,
    "from": 1,
    "to": 1,
    "data": [
      {
        "direction": "out",
        "date": "1436932432",
        "to": "+16783270696",
        "body": "Chocolate bar icing icing oat cake carrot cake jelly cotton 1iQByXxdLN.",
        "status": "Completed",
        "from": "sendlist",
        "schedule": "1436879372",
        "status_code": null,
```

```
        "status_text": null,
        "error_code": null,
        "error_text": null,
        "message_id": "4E90F4C3-43A3-489D-9AB8-DA1F4332A0C3",
        "message_parts": "1.00",
        "message_price": "0.070000",
        "from_email": null,
        "list_id": null,
        "custom_string": "this is a test",
        "contact_id": 0,
        "user_id": 1,
        "subaccount_id": 1,
        "country": "US",
        "carrier": "",
        "first_name": "John",
        "last_name": "Doe",
        "_api_username": "johndoe"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

GET https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/sms/history

Get all sms history

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
date_from	query	integer(int32)	false	Start date (Unix Timestamp e.g. 1436849372)
date_to	query	integer(int32)	false	End date (Unix Timestamp e.g. 1436879372)
page	query	integer(int32)	false	Page number
limit	query	integer(int32)	false	Number of records per page

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

GETExport SMS History

Code samples

```
curl --include \
    --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA==" \
```

```
'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/sms/history/export?filename={filename}'
```

Response

```json
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Download your file here.",
  "data": {
    "url": "https://rest.clicksend.com/files/22D55AF9-6CF0-476D-A8B3-82A998FD2738?filename=export.csv"
  }
}
```

GET https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/sms/history/export

Export all sms history

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
filename	query	string	true	Filename to download history as

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

SMS Campaign

POSTSend SMS Campaign

Code samples

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA==" \
     --request POST \

     --header "Content-Type: application/json" \
     --data-binary "{
    \"list_id\":428,
    \"name\":\"My Campaign 1\",
    \"body\":\"This is my new campaign message.\"
}" \
'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/sms-campaigns/send'
```

Body parameter

```
{
  "schedule": 0,
  "list_id": 1234,
  "name": "name",
  "body": "body"
}
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Your new campaign has been added.",
  "data": {
    "sms_campaign_id": 7,
    "name": "My Campaign 1",
    "user_id": 1,
    "subaccount_id": 1,
    "list_id": 428,
    "from": "+61353787448",
    "body": "This is my new campaign message. StopMsg.me/xxxxx",
    "schedule": "1444821615",
    "status": "Queued",
    "date_added": "1444962630",
    "custom_string": null,
    "source": null
  }
}
```

POST https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/sms-campaigns/send

SMS CAMPAIGN ENDPOINT

You can post to a list with `up to 20000 recipients` with each API call. You can only send to a single list containing up to 20,000 recipients. The response is far less detailed than the normal Send SMS endpoint. Use the SMS Send endpoint if you would like to send to less than 1000 recipients at once.

You are required to add an opt-out message to the end of your message body if you are sending marketing message. This can be in the form of asking users to reply STOP to opt-out or by including `StopMsg.me/xxxxx` which is a placeholder that will add a link that can be clicked to out-out.

PROPERTIES

Name	Type	Required	Restrictions	Description
list_id	integer(int32)	true	none	Your list id.
name	string	true	none	Your campaign name.

body	string	true	none	Your campaign message.
from	string	true	yes	Your sender id
schedule	integer(int32)	false	none	Your schedule timestamp.

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

> ❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

POSTCalculate SMS Campaign Price

Code samples

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA=="  \
     --request POST \

     --header "Content-Type: application/json" \
     --data-binary "{
    \"list_id\":428,
    \"name\":\"My Campaign 1\",
    \"body\":\"(First Name), this is your new campaign message.\"
}" \
'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/sms-campaigns/price'
```

Body parameter

```
{
  "list_id": 1234,
  "name": "name",
  "body": "body"
}
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Here is your price for your SMS Campaign.",
  "data": {
    "total_count": 1,
    "total_price": "0.035",
    "data": {
      "from": "+61353787448",
      "body": "John, this is your new campaign message.",
```

```json
      "schedule": 1444381346
    },
    "_currency": {
      "currency_name_short": "GBP",
      "currency_prefix_d": "£",
      "currency_prefix_c": "p",
      "currency_name_long": "British Pounds"
    }
  }
}
```

POST https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/sms-campaigns/price

Calculate price for sms campaign

PROPERTIES

Name	Type	Required	Restrictions	Description
list_id	integer(int32)	true	none	Your list id.
name	string	true	none	Your campaign name.
body	string	true	none	Your campaign message.
from	string	true	yes	Your sender id
schedule	integer(int32)	false	none	Your schedule timestamp.

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

PUTUpdate SMS Campaign

Code samples

```
curl --include \
    --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA==" \
    --request PUT \

    --header "Content-Type: application/json" \
    --data-binary "{
    \"list_id\":428,
    \"name\":\"Awesome campaign.\",
    \"body\":\"his is an awesome message.\"
}" \
```

'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/sms-campaigns/{sms_campaign_id}'

Body parameter

```
{
  "list_id": 1234,
  "name": "name",
  "body": "body"
}
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Your SMS Campaign has been updated.",
  "data": {
    "sms_campaign_id": 1,
    "name": "Awesome campaign.",
    "user_id": 1,
    "subaccount_id": 1,
    "list_id": 428,
    "from": "+61353787447",
    "body": "This is an awesome message.",
    "schedule": "1444821615",
    "status": "Queued",
    "date_added": "1444962803",
    "ip_address": "192.168.10.1",
    "custom_string": null,
    "source": null
  }
}
```

PUT https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/sms-campaigns/{sms_campaign_id}

Update sms campaign

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
sms_campaign_id	path	integer(int32)	true	ID of SMS campaign to update

PROPERTIES

Name	Type	Required	Restrictions	Description
list_id	integer(int32)	true	none	Your list id.
name	string	true	none	Your campaign name.
body	string	true	none	Your campaign message.

from	string	true	yes	Your sender id
schedule	integer(int32)	false	none	Your schedule timestamp.

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

> ⊘ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

PUTCancel SMS Campaign

Code samples

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA=="  \
     --request PUT \

'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/sms-campaigns/{sms_campaign_id}/cancel'
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Your SMS Campaign has been cancelled.",
  "data": {
    "sms_campaign_id": 1,
    "name": "Awesome campaign.",
    "user_id": 1,
    "subaccount_id": 1,
    "list_id": 428,
    "from": "+61353787447",
    "body": "This is an awesome message.",
    "schedule": "1444821615",
    "status": "Cancelled",
    "date_added": "1444959876",
    "ip_address": "192.168.10.1",
    "custom_string": null,
    "source": null
  }
}
```

PUT https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/sms-campaigns/{sms_campaign_id}/cancel

Cancel sms campaign

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
sms_campaign_id	path	integer(int32)	true	ID of SMS Campaign to cancel

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

> ❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

GETView SMS Campaigns

Code samples

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA==" \

'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/sms-campaigns'
```

Response

```json
{
 "http_code": 200,
 "response_code": "SUCCESS",
 "response_msg": "Here are your SMS campaigns.",
 "data": {
   "total": 2,
   "per_page": 20,
   "current_page": 1,
   "last_page": 1,
   "next_page_url": null,
   "prev_page_url": null,
   "from": 1,
   "to": 2,
   "data": [
     {
       "sms_campaign_id": 1,
       "name": "This is my awesome campaign.",
       "user_id": 1,
       "subaccount_id": 1,
       "list_id": 428,
       "from": "+61353787447",
       "body": "This is my new campaign message.",
       "schedule": "1444821615",
       "status": "Cancelled",
       "date_added": "1444962803",
       "ip_address": "192.168.10.1",
       "custom_string": null,
       "source": null,
       "_total_count": 10
```

```
      },
      {
        "sms_campaign_id": 7,
        "name": "My Campaign 1",
        "user_id": 1,
        "subaccount_id": 1,
        "list_id": 428,
        "from": "+61353787448",
        "body": "This is my new campaign message.",
        "schedule": "1444821615",
        "status": "Queued",
        "date_added": "1444962630",
        "ip_address": "192.168.10.1",
        "custom_string": null,
        "source": null,
        "_total_count": 10
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

GET https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/sms-campaigns

Get list of sms campaigns

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
page	query	integer(int32)	false	Page number
limit	query	integer(int32)	false	Number of records per page

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

GETView Specific SMS Campaign

Code samples

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA==" \
'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/sms-campaigns/{sms_campaign_id}'
```

Response

```json
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Your SMS Campaign.",
  "data": {
    "sms_campaign_id": 2,
    "name": "My Campaign 1",
    "user_id": 1,
    "subaccount_id": 1,
    "list_id": 428,
    "from": "+61353787448",
    "body": "This is my new campaign message.",
    "schedule": "1444821615",
    "status": "Sent",
    "date_added": "1444882068",
    "ip_address": "192.168.10.1",
    "custom_string": null,
    "source": null,
    "_total_count": 10
  }
}
```

GET https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/sms-campaigns/{sms_campaign_id}

Get specific sms campaign

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
sms_campaign_id	path	integer(int32)	true	ID of SMS campaign to retrieve

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

> ❶ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

URL Shortening

We support URL shortening and subsequent link tracking within SMS campaigns. Your long URL will be replaced with `sm-su.io/xxxxx`, where `xxxxx` is replaced with a randomly-generated, five-character code.

This allows you to not only save on message space when sending a long link (as ours is only 13 characters long), but also allows you to see which of your customers has visited the link and track specific details about your users, including:

1. Their approximate geographical area and country.
2. The device (e.g. `phone`), operating system (e.g. `iOS`) and browser (e.g. `Safari`) that they're using.
3. The time they visited the link.
4. How many times the link has been visited.

All of this is broken down into simple categorised statistics to give you a better idea of your customers' engagement.

To use Short URLs, all you need to do is:

1. Insert `smsu.io/xxxxx` anywhere in the `body` of your campaign. Note that this is literally the string, including the `xxxxx` - which will be automatically replaced prior to sending.
2. Include the attribute `url_to_shorten` specifying the long URL you want users to visit.

Note that if either of these two items are included without the other, an error will be returned.

This is functionally identical to the **POST /sms-campaigns/send** *endpoint, other than adding the* `smsu.io/xxxxx` *string to the message body and the additional* `url_to_shorten` *parameter.*

Inbound SMS Rules

Everything about Inbound SMS Rules

GETView SMS Inbound Automations

Code samples

```
curl --include \
    --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA==" \
'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/automations/sms/inbound'
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Your list of inbound rules.",
  "data": {
    "total": 2,
    "per_page": 15,
    "current_page": 1,
    "last_page": 1,
    "next_page_url": null,
    "prev_page_url": null,
    "from": 1,
    "to": 2,
    "data": [
      {
        "inbound_rule_id": 10,
        "dedicated_number": "+61298441484",
        "rule_name": "My Rule 10",
```

```
        "message_search_type": 3,
        "message_search_term": "My Search Term",
        "action": "CREATE_CONTACT_PLUS_EMAIL",
        "action_address": "430",
        "body": "test@test.com",
        "enabled": 1
      },
      {
        "inbound_rule_id": 9,
        "dedicated_number": "+61298441484",
        "rule_name": "My Rule 9",
        "message_search_type": 3,
        "message_search_term": "My Search Term",
        "action": "CREATE_CONTACT",
        "action_address": "john@doe.com",
        "body": null,
        "enabled": 1
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

GET https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/automations/sms/inbound

Get all inbound sms automations

Get all inbound sms automations

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
page	query	integer(int32)	false	Page number
limit	query	integer(int32)	false	Number of records per page

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

POSTCreate SMS Inbound Automation

Code samples

```
curl --include \
    --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA==" \
    --request POST \
    --header "Content-Type: application/json" \
```

```
   --data-binary "{
    \"dedicated_number\":\"+61298441484\",
    \"rule_name\":\"My Rule\",
    \"message_search_type\":3,
    \"message_search_term\":\"My Search Term\",
    \"action\":\"EMAIL_FIXED\",
    \"action_address\":\"john@doe.com\",
    \"enabled\":1,
    \"webhook_type\":\"json\"
}" \
'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/automations/sms/inbound'
```

Body parameter

```json
{
  "message_search_type": 1,
  "message_search_term": "message_search_term",
  "action_address": "action_address",
  "dedicated_number": "dedicated_number",
  "rule_name": "rule_name",
  "action": "action",
  "enabled": 1,
  "webhook_type": "json"
}
```

Response

```json
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Your record has been added.",
  "data": {
    "inbound_rule_id": 11,
    "dedicated_number": "+61298441484",
    "rule_name": "My Rule",
    "message_search_type": 3,
    "message_search_term": "My Search Term",
    "action": "EMAIL_FIXED",
    "action_address": "john@doe.com",
    "enabled": 1
  }
}
```

POST https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/automations/sms/inbound

Create new inbound sms automation

Create new inbound sms automation

Name	Type	Required	Restrictions	Description
dedicated_number	string	true	none	Decicated Number. Can be '*' to apply to all numbers.

rule_name	string	true	none	Rule Name.
message_search_type	number	true	none	Message Search Type: 0=Any message, 1=starts with, 2=contains, 3=does not contain.
message_search_term	string	true	none	Message search term.
action	string	true	none	Action to be taken (AUTO_REPLY, EMAIL_USER, EMAIL_FIXED, URL, SMS, POLL, GROUP_SMS, MOVE_CONTACT, CREATE_CONTACT, CREATE_CONTACT_PLUS_EMAIL, CREATE_CONTACT_PLUS_NAME_EMAIL CREATE_CONTACT_PLUS_NAME, SMPP, NONE).
action_address	string	true	none	Action address.
enabled	number	true	none	Enabled: Disabled=0 or Enabled=1.
webhook_type	string	false	URL action only	Set as post, get, or json to change the format of the request sent.

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

> ❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

GETView SMS Inbound Automation

Code samples

```
curl --include \
    --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA==" \
'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/automations/sms/inbound/{inbound_rule_id}'
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Your inbound rule.",
  "data": {
    "inbound_rule_id": 1,
    "dedicated_number": "+61298441484",
    "rule_name": "My Rule",
    "message_search_type": 3,
    "message_search_term": null,
```

```
    "action": "EMAIL_FIXED",
    "action_address": "john@doe.com",
    "body": null,
    "enabled": 1
  }
}
```

GET https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/automations/sms/inbound/{inbound_rule_id}

Get specific inbound sms automation

Get specific inbound sms automation

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
inbound_rule_id	path	integer(int32)	true	Inbound rule id

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

> ❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

PUTUpdate SMS Inbound Automation

Code samples

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1rZXkwcz29yZA=="  \
     --request PUT \
     --header "Content-Type: application/json" \
     --data-binary "{
    \"dedicated_number\":\"+61298441484\",
    \"rule_name\":\"My Rule\",
    \"message_search_type\":3,
    \"message_search_term\":\"My Search Term\",
    \"action\":\"EMAIL_FIXED\",
    \"action_address\":\"john@doe.com\",
    \"enabled\":1,
    \"webhook_type\":\"json\"
}" \
'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/automations/sms/inbound/{inbound_rule_id}'
```

Body parameter

```
{
  "message_search_type": 1,
```

```
    "message_search_term": "message_search_term",
    "action_address": "action_address",
    "dedicated_number": "dedicated_number",
    "rule_name": "rule_name",
    "action": "action",
    "enabled": 1
  }
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Your record has been updated.",
  "data": {
    "inbound_rule_id": 1,
    "dedicated_number": "+61298441484",
    "rule_name": "My Rule",
    "message_search_type": 3,
    "message_search_term": null,
    "action": "EMAIL_FIXED",
    "action_address": "john@doe.com",
    "body": null,
    "enabled": 1
  }
}
```

PUT https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/automations/sms/inbound/{inbound_rule_id}

Update inbound sms automation

Update inbound sms automation

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
inbound_rule_id	path	integer(int32)	true	Inbound rule id

PROPERTIES

Name	Type	Required	Restrictions	Description
dedicated_number	string	true	none	Dedicated Number. Can be '*' to apply to all numbers.
rule_name	string	true	none	Rule Name.
message_search_type	number	true	none	Message Search Type: 0=Any message, 1=starts with, 2=contains, 3=does not contain.
message_search_term	string	true	none	Message search term.
				Action to be taken (AUTO_REPLY, EMAIL_USER,

Parameter		Type				
action	string	true	none			EMAIL_FIXED, URL, SMS, POLL, GROUP_SMS, MOVE_CONTACT, CREATE_CONTACT, CREATE_CONTACT_PLUS_EMAIL, CREATE_CONTACT_PLUS_NAME_EMAIL CREATE_CONTACT_PLUS_NAME, SMPP, NONE).
action_address	string	true	none			Action address.
enabled	number	true	none			Enabled: Disabled=0 or Enabled=1.
webhook_type	string	false	URL action only			Set as post, get, or json to change the format of the request sent.

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

DELDelete SMS Inbound Automation

Code samples

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1rYXNzd29yZA==" \
     --request DELETE \
'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/automations/sms/inbound/{inbound_rule_id}'
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Your record has been deleted.",
  "data": []
}
```

DELETE https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/automations/sms/inbound/{inbound_rule_id}

Delete inbound sms automation

Delete inbound sms automation

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description

inbound_rule_id	path	integer(int32)	true	Inbound rule id

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

> ❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

SMS Delivery Receipt Rules

Everything about SMS Delivery Receipt Automations

GETView SMS Delivery Receipt Rules

Code samples

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA=="  \
'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/automations/sms/receipts'
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Your list of rule incoming sms receipt.",
  "data": {
    "total": 5,
    "per_page": 15,
    "current_page": 1,
    "last_page": 1,
    "next_page_url": null,
    "prev_page_url": null,
    "from": 1,
    "to": 5,
    "data": [
      {
        "receipt_rule_id": 5,
        "rule_name": "My Rule",
        "match_type": 0,
        "action": "EMAIL_FIXED",
        "action_address": "john@doe.com",
        "enabled": 0
      },
      {
```

```
      "receipt_rule_id": 6,
      "rule_name": "My Rule",
      "match_type": 0,
      "action": "EMAIL_FIXED",
      "action_address": "john@doe.com",
      "enabled": 1
    },
    {
      "receipt_rule_id": 7,
      "rule_name": "My Rule",
      "match_type": 0,
      "action": "EMAIL_FIXED",
      "action_address": "john@doe.com",
      "enabled": 1
    },
    {
      "receipt_rule_id": 8,
      "rule_name": "My Rule",
      "match_type": 0,
      "action": "SMS",
      "action_address": "+61298441484",
      "enabled": 1
    },
    {
      "receipt_rule_id": 9,
      "rule_name": "My Rule",
      "match_type": 0,
      "action": "URL",
      "action_address": "+61298441485",
      "enabled": 1
    }
  ]
 }
}
```

GET https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/automations/sms/receipts

Get all sms delivery receipt automations

Get all sms delivery receipt automations

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
page	query	integer(int32)	false	Page number
limit	query	integer(int32)	false	Number of records per page

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

POSTCreate SMS Delivery Receipt Rule

Code samples

```
curl --include \
    --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA=="  \
    --request POST \
    --header "Content-Type: application/json" \
    --data-binary "{
    \"rule_name\": \"My Rule\",
    \"match_type\": 3,
    \"action\": \"EMAIL_FIXED\",
    \"action_address\": \"john@doe.com\",
    \"enabled\": 1
}" \
'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/automations/sms/receipts'
```

Body parameter

```
{
  "action_address": "action_address",
  "rule_name": "rule_name",
  "match_type": 1,
  "action": "action",
  "enabled": 1
}
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Your new SMS receipt has been added.",
  "data": {
    "receipt_rule_id": 10,
    "rule_name": "My Rule",
    "match_type": 3,
    "action": "EMAIL_FIXED",
    "action_address": "john@doe.com",
    "enabled": 1
  }
}
```

POST https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/automations/sms/receipts

Create sms delivery receipt automations

Create sms delivery receipt automations

PROPERTIES

Name	Type	Required	Restrictions	Description
rule_name	string	true	none	Rule Name.
match_type	number	true	none	Match Type. 0=All reports.
action	string	true	none	Action to be taken (AUTO_REPLY, EMAIL_USER, EMAIL_FIXED, URL, SMS, POLL, GROUP_SMS, MOVE_CONTACT, CREATE_CONTACT, CREATE_CONTACT_PLUS_EMAIL, CREATE_CONTACT_PLUS_NAME_EMAIL CREATE_CONTACT_PLUS_NAME, SMPP, NONE).
action_address	string	true	none	Action address.
enabled	number	true	none	Enabled: Disabled=0 or Enabled=1.

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

> ❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

GETView SMS Delivery Receipt Rule

Code samples

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1rYXNzd29yZA=="  \
'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/automations/sms/receipts/{receipt_rule_id}'
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Your rule incoming voice receipt.",
  "data": {
    "receipt_rule_id": 6,
    "rule_name": "My Rule",
    "match_type": 0,
    "action": "EMAIL_FIXED",
    "action_address": "john@doe.com",
    "enabled": 1
  }
}
```

GET https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/automations/sms/receipts/{receipt_rule_id}

Get specific sms delivery receipt automation

Get specific sms delivery receipt automation

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
receipt_rule_id	path	integer(int32)	true	Receipt rule id

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

> ❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

PUTUpdate SMS Delivery Receipt Rule

Code samples

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA==" \
     --request PUT \
     --header "Content-Type: application/json" \
     --data-binary "{
   \"rule_name\": \"My Rule\",
   \"match_type\": 3,
   \"action\": \"EMAIL_FIXED\",
   \"action_address\": \"john@doe.com\",
   \"enabled\": 1
}" \
'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/automations/sms/receipts/{receipt_rule_id}'
```

Body parameter

```
{
  "action_address": "action_address",
  "rule_name": "rule_name",
  "match_type": 1,
  "action": "action",
  "enabled": 1
}
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
```

```
    "response_msg": "Your rule incoming sms receipt has been updated.",
    "data": {
      "receipt_rule_id": 7,
      "rule_name": "My Rule",
      "match_type": 0,
      "action": "EMAIL_FIXED",
      "action_address": "john@doe.com",
      "enabled": 1
    }
  }
```

PUT https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/automations/sms/receipts/{receipt_rule_id}

Update sms delivery receipt automation

Update sms delivery receipt automation

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
receipt_rule_id	path	integer(int32)	true	Receipt rule id

PROPERTIES

Name	Type	Required	Restrictions	Description
rule_name	string	true	none	Rule Name.
match_type	number	true	none	Match Type. 0=All reports.
action	string	true	none	Action to be taken (AUTO_REPLY, EMAIL_USER, EMAIL_FIXED, URL, SMS, POLL, GROUP_SMS, MOVE_CONTACT, CREATE_CONTACT, CREATE_CONTACT_PLUS_EMAIL, CREATE_CONTACT_PLUS_NAME_EMAIL CREATE_CONTACT_PLUS_NAME, SMPP, NONE).
action_address	string	true	none	Action address.
enabled	number	true	none	Enabled: Disabled=0 or Enabled=1.

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

> ❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

DELDelete SMS Delivery Receipt Rule

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA==" \
     --request DELETE \
'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/automations/sms/receipts/{receipt_rule_id}'
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Your rule incoming sms receipt has been deleted.",
  "data": []
}
```

DELETE https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/automations/sms/receipts/{receipt_rule_id}

Delete sms delivery receipt automation

Delete sms delivery receipt automation

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
receipt_rule_id	path	integer(int32)	true	Receipt rule id

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

> ❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

Statistics

Everything about account statistics

GETView Voice Statistics

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA=="  \

'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/statistics/voice'
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Here are your statistics.",
  "data": {
    "total": {
      "outbound": {
        "count": 1,
        "price": 0
      },
      "bounced": {
        "count": 0
      }
    },
    "stats": [
      {
        "date": 1441065600,
        "outbound": {
          "count": 0,
          "price": 0
        },
        "bounced": {
          "count": 0
        }
      }
    ],
    "_currency": {
      "currency_name_short": "USD",
      "currency_prefix_d": "$",
      "currency_prefix_c": "¢",
      "currency_name_long": "US Dollars"
    }
  }
}
```

GET https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/statistics/voice

Get voice statistics

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

GETView SMS Statistics

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1rZXktZ29lcA=="  \

'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/statistics/sms'
```

Response

```json
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Here are your data.",
  "data": {
    "total": {
      "outbound": {
        "count": 1,
        "price": 5.81
      },
      "inbound": {
        "count": 0
      },
      "bounced": {
        "count": 0
      }
    },
    "stat": [
      {
        "date": 1436918400,
        "outbound": {
          "count": 83,
          "price": 5.81
        },
        "inbound": {
          "count": 0
        },
        "bounced": {
          "count": 0
        }
      }
    ],
    "_currency": {
      "currency_name_short": "AUD",
      "currency_prefix_d": "$",
      "currency_prefix_c": "c",
      "currency_name_long": "Australian Dollars"
    }
  }
}
```

GET https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/statistics/sms

Get sms statistics

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

> ❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

Subaccount

Everything about Subaccounts

GETView Subaccounts

Code samples

```
curl --include \
    --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA==" \

'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/subaccounts'
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "SUCCESS",
  "data": {
    "total": 1,
    "per_page": 15,
    "current_page": 1,
    "last_page": 1,
    "next_page_url": null,
    "prev_page_url": null,
    "from": 1,
    "to": 1,
    "data": [
      {
        "subaccount_id": 1,
        "api_username": "johndoe",
        "email": "john@doe.com",
        "phone_number": "+13523944199",
        "first_name": "John",
        "last_name": "Doe",
        "api_key": "E72D09F6-AC80-0A5C-F7F0-1A244A377A5C",
```

```
        "access_users": 1,
        "access_billing": 1,
        "access_reporting": 1,
        "access_contacts": 1,
        "access_settings": 1,
        "access_sms": 1,
        "access_email": 1,
        "access_voice": 1,
        "access_fax": 1,
        "access_post": 1,
        "access_reseller": 1,
        "access_mms": 1,
        "share_campaigns": 0,
        "notes": null
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

GET https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/subaccounts

Get all subaccounts

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
page	query	integer(int32)	false	Page number
limit	query	integer(int32)	false	Number of records per page

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

POSTCreate Subaccount

Code samples

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA=="  \
     --request POST \
     --header "Content-Type: application/json" \

     --data-binary "    {
       \"api_username\":\"nameP99\",
       \"password\":\"pass\",
       \"email\":\"testvrq@gmail.com\",
```

```
        \"phone_number\":\"941-751-3278\",
        \"first_name\":\"FirstnameeGPqV\",
        \"last_name\":\"LastnamePvjJp\"
    }" \
 'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/subaccounts'
```

Body parameter

```
{
  "api_username": "api_username",
  "access_billing": 1,
  "password": "password",
  "access_reporting": 1,
  "access_settings": 1,
  "access_users": 1,
  "access_contacts": 0,
  "last_name": "last_name",
  "phone_number": "phone_number",
  "first_name": "first_name",
  "email": "email"
}
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "New account has been created.",
  "data": {
    "subaccount_id": 59,
    "api_username": "nameP99",
    "email": "testvrq@gmail.com",
    "phone_number": "+619417513278",
    "first_name": "FirstnameeGPqV",
    "last_name": "LastnamePvjJp",
    "api_key": "367C506E-FBCA-1EDA-E8E0-1384F9F196D5",
    "access_users": 1,
    "access_billing": 1,
    "access_reporting": 1,
    "access_contacts": 1,
    "access_settings": 1,
    "access_sms": 1,
    "access_email": 1,
    "access_voice": 1,
    "access_fax": 1,
    "access_post": 1,
    "access_reseller": 1,
    "access_mms": 1,
    "share_campaigns": 0,
    "notes": null
  }
}
```

POST https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/subaccounts

Create new subaccount

Name	Type	Required	Restrictions	Description
api_username	string	true	none	Your new api username.
password	string	true	none	Your new password
email	string	true	none	Your new email.
phone_number	string	true	none	Your phone number in E.164 format.
first_name	string	true	none	Your firstname
last_name	string	true	none	Your lastname
access_users	integer(int1)	false	none	Flag value must be 1 for yes or 0 for no.
access_billing	integer(int1)	false	none	Flag value must be 1 for yes or 0 for no.
access_reporting	integer(int1)	false	none	Flag value must be 1 for yes or 0 for no.
access_contacts	integer(int1)	false	none	Flag value must be 1 for yes or 0 for no.
access_settings	integer(int1)	false	none	Flag value must be 1 for yes or 0 for no.

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

GETView Specific Subaccount

Code samples

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA==" \

'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/subaccounts/{subaccount_id}'
```

Response

```
{
```

```
    "http_code": 200,
    "response_code": "SUCCESS",
    "response_msg": "Here are your data.",
    "data": {
      "subaccount_id": 59,
      "api_username": "nameP99",
      "email": "testvrq@gmail.com",
      "phone_number": "+619417513278",
      "first_name": "FirstnameeGPqV",
      "last_name": "LastnamePvjJp",
      "api_key": "367C506E-FBCA-1EDA-E8E0-1384F9F196D5",
      "access_users": 1,
      "access_billing": 1,
      "access_reporting": 1,
      "access_contacts": 1,
      "access_settings": 1,
      "access_sms": 1,
      "access_email": 1,
      "access_voice": 1,
      "access_fax": 1,
      "access_post": 1,
      "access_reseller": 1,
      "access_mms": 1,
      "share_campaigns": 0,
      "notes": null
    }
  }
```

GET https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/subaccounts/{subaccount_id}

Get specific subaccount

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
subaccount_id	path	integer(int32)	true	ID of subaccount to get

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

> ❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

PUTUpdate Subaccount

Code samples

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA==" \
     --request PUT \
```

```
    --header "Content-Type: application/json" \

    --data-binary "    {
        \"password\":\"pass\",
        \"email\":\"testfP0.updated@gmail.com\",
        \"phone_number\":\"+19417519130\",
        \"first_name\":\"FirstnameKvdRZUpdated\",
        \"last_name\":\"LastnameHUPYGUpdated\",
        \"access_users\": 1,
        \"access_billing\": 1,
        \"access_reporting\": 1,
        \"access_contacts\": 1,
        \"access_settings\": 1,
        \"access_sms\": 1,
        \"access_email\": 1,
        \"access_voice\": 1,
        \"access_fax\": 1,
        \"access_post\": 1,
        \"access_reseller\": 1,
        \"access_mms\": 1,
        \"share_campaigns\": 0,
        \"notes\": null
    }" \
'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/subaccounts/{subaccount_id}'
```

Body parameter

```
{
  "api_username": "api_username",
  "access_billing": 1,
  "password": "password",
  "access_reporting": 1,
  "access_settings": 1,
  "access_users": 1,
  "access_contacts": 0,
  "last_name": "last_name",
  "phone_number": "phone_number",
  "first_name": "first_name",
  "email": "email"
}
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Subaccount #59 has been updated.",
  "data": {
    "subaccount_id": 59,
    "api_username": "nameP99",
    "email": "testfP0.updated@gmail.com",
    "phone_number": "+619417513065",
    "first_name": "FirstnameKvdRZ Updated",
    "last_name": "LastnameHUPYG Updated",
    "api_key": "367C506E-FBCA-1EDA-E8E0-1384F9F196D5",
    "access_users": 1,
```

```
        "access_billing": 1,
        "access_reporting": 1,
        "access_contacts": 1,
        "access_settings": 1,
        "access_sms": 1,
        "access_email": 1,
        "access_voice": 1,
        "access_fax": 1,
        "access_post": 1,
        "access_reseller": 1,
        "access_mms": 1,
        "share_campaigns": 0,
        "notes": null
      }
    }
```

PUT https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/subaccounts/{subaccount_id}

Update subaccount

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
subaccount_id	path	integer(int32)	true	ID of subaccount to update

PROPERTIES

Name	Type	Required	Restrictions	Description
api_username	string	true	none	Your new api username.
password	string	true	none	Your new password
email	string	true	none	Your new email.
phone_number	string	true	none	Your phone number in E.164 format.
first_name	string	true	none	Your firstname
last_name	string	true	none	Your lastname
access_users	integer(int1)	false	none	Flag value must be 1 for yes or 0 for no.
access_billing	integer(int1)	false	none	Flag value must be 1 for yes or 0 for no.
access_reporting	integer(int1)	false	none	Flag value must be 1 for yes or 0 for no.
access_contacts	integer(int1)	false	none	Flag value must be 1 for yes or 0 for no.
access_settings	integer(int1)	false	none	Flag value must be 1 for yes or 0 for no.

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

> ❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

DELDelete Subaccount

Code samples

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1rYXNzd29yZA=="  \
     --request DELETE \

'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/subaccounts/{subaccount_id}'
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Subaccount #59 has been deleted",
  "data": true
}
```

DELETE https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/subaccounts/{subaccount_id}

Delete a subaccount

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
subaccount_id	path	integer(int32)	true	ID of subaccount to delete

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

> ❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

PUTGenerate New API Key

Code samples

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA=="  \
     --request PUT \

'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/subaccounts/{subaccount_id}/regen-api-key'
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Your API Key has been regenerated.",
  "data": {
    "api_key": "E72D09F6-AC80-0A5C-F7F0-1A244A377A5C"
  }
}
```

PUT https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/subaccounts/{subaccount_id}/regen-api-key

Regenerate an API Key

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
subaccount_id	path	integer(int32)	true	ID of subaccount to regenerate API key for

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

> ❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

Upload

POSTUpload Media File

Code samples

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA=="  \
     --request POST \

     --header "Content-Type: application/json" \
```

```
    --data-binary "{
    \"content\": \"PGh0bWw+PGhlYWQ+PHN0eWxlIHR5cGU9InRleHQvY3NzIj5ib2R5IHsgZm9udC1mYW1pbHk6J0FyaWFsJzsgfTwvc3R5bGU+PHRpdGxlPlkhpPC90aXRsZT48L2hl
}" \
'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/uploads?convert={convert}'
```

Body parameter

```
{
  "content":"R0lGODlhEAAQAMIHAEOqRVOvIlKwIVOwIlixFViyFWO3AP///yH+EUNyZWF0ZWQgd2l0aCBHSU1QACH5BAEKAAcALAAAAAAQABAAAAMmeLrcSjBKwoy92JaVuxGcJ45kaZ
}
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Your file has been uploaded.",
  "data": {
    "upload_id": 15,
    "file_name": "161BFA93-3660-4B03-9BCB-7629166F2E91.gif",
    "date_added": 1449500640,
    "date_delete": 1450105440,
    "user_id": 1,
    "_url": "https://s3-ap-southeast-2.amazonaws.com/clicksend-api-downloads/_public/_examples/161BFA93-3660-4B03-9BCB-7629166F2E91.gif"
  }
}
```

POST https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/uploads

The `upload` endpoint provides a method for converting files from an unsupported format to a format that one of our endpoints can handle.

Files can be submitted two ways: 1. Using `base64` encoding in an `application/json` request. In this case, submit the `base64`-encoded file contents in the `content` field of the request body, and `convert` can be specified either also in the body or as part of the query string. 2. Using `multipart/form-data` encoding, in the same way it would be submitted using a HTML form. You may find cURL useful for this. For an example of how to do this, see one of our SDKs. In this case, specify `convert` in the query string.

Note that `convert` specifies the conversion to take place. That is, what the result should be compatible with and can be any of the following:

- `fax`
- `mms`
- `csv`
- `post`
- `postcard`

All files will expire 10 minutes after being uploaded.

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description

convert	query	string	true	none
content	body	string	true	Base64-encoded file contents

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

> ❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

Voice

Everything about sending and viewing responses to voice messages

---

POSTSend Voice Message

Code samples

```
curl --include \
    --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA=="  \
    --request POST \
    --header "Content-Type: application/json" \

    --data-binary "    {
      \"messages\":[
         {
             \"source\":\"php\",
             \"body\":\"Jelly liquorice marshmallow candy carrot cake 4Eyffjs1vL.\",
             \"to\":\"+61411111111\",
             \"lang\":\"en-au\",
             \"voice\":\"female\",
             \"schedule\":1436874701,
             \"custom_string\":\"this is a test\",
             \"require_input\": 1,
             \"machine_detection\": 1
         },
         {
             \"source\":\"php\",
             \"body\":\"Chocolate bar icing icing oat cake carrot cake jelly cotton MWEvciEPIr.\",
             \"to\":\"+61422222222\",
             \"lang\":\"en-au\",
             \"voice\":\"female\",
             \"schedule\":1436876011,
             \"custom_string\":\"this is a test\"
         }
```

```
        ]
    }" \
'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/voice/send'
```

Body parameter

```
{
  "messages": [
    {
      "voice": "voice",
      "require_input": 0,
      "to": "+61411111111",
      "source": "source",
      "body": "body",
      "lang": "lang",
      "custom_string": "custom_string",
      "machine_detection": 0
    },
    {
      "voice": "voice",
      "require_input": 0,
      "to": "+61422222222",
      "source": "source",
      "body": "body",
      "lang": "lang",
      "custom_string": "custom_string",
      "machine_detection": 0
    }
  ]
}
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Here are your data.",
  "data": {
    "total_price": 0.07,
    "total_count": 1,
    "queued_count": 1,
    "messages": [
      {
        "date": 1436871253,
        "to": "+61411111111",
        "to_type": "mobile",
        "body": "Jelly liquorice marshmallow candy carrot cake 4Eyffjs1vL.",
        "from": null,
        "lang": "en-au",
        "voice": "female",
        "schedule": 1436874701,
        "message_id": "BF7AD270-0DE2-418B-B606-71D527D9C1AE",
        "message_parts": 1,
        "message_price": 0.07,
        "custom_string": "this is a test",
        "user_id": 1,
```

```
      "subaccount_id": 1,
      "country": "AU",
      "carrier": "Telstra",
      "require_input": 1,
      "machine_detection": 0,
      "status": "SUCCESS"
    }
  ],
  "_currency": {
    "currency_name_short": "USD",
    "currency_prefix_d": "$",
    "currency_prefix_c": "¢",
    "currency_name_long": "US Dollars"
  }
  }
}
```

POST https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/voice/send

Send voice message(s)

Send TTS (Text-to-speech) voice calls

HOW MANY MESSAGES CAN I SEND?

You can post **up to 1000 messages** with each API call. You can send to a mix of contacts and contact lists, as long as the total number of recipients is up to 1000. The response contains a status and details for each recipient.

HOW MANY CHARACTERS CAN I SEND IN A MESSAGE?

If a message is longer than 4 message parts, it will be truncated (see below). If a message contains any characters that aren't in the GSM 03.38 character set, the message type will be treated as unicode. (`https://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/GSM_03.38`)

STANDARD ENGLISH CHARACTERS:

Number of Characters	Message Credits
1 - 300	1
301 - 600	2
601 - 900	3
901 - 1200	4

NON-GSM (UNICODE) CHARACTERS:

Number of Characters	Message Credits
1 - 150	1
151 - 300	2
301 - 450	3

451 - 600	4

Language, Locale	lang	voice
`English`, US	en-us	female (default) / male
`English`, Australia	en-au	female (default) / male
`English`, UK	en-gb	female (default) / male
`English`, India	en-in	female
`English`, Wales	en-gb-wls	female (default) / male
`Celtic`, Wales	cy-gb-wls	female (default) / male
`German`, Germany	de-de	female (default) / male
`Spanish`, Spain	es-es	female (default) / male
`Spanish`, US	es-us	female (default) / male
`French`, Canada	fr-ca	female
`French`, France	fr-fr	female (default) / male
`Icelandic`, Iceland	is-is	female (default) / male
`Italian`, Italy	it-it	female (default) / male
`Danish`, Denmark	da-dk	female (default) / male
`Dutch`, Netherlands	nl-nl	female (default) / male
`Norwegian`, Norway	nb-no	female
`Polish`, Poland	pl-pl	female (default) / male
`Portuguese`, Portugal	pt-pt	male
`Portuguese`, Brazil	pt-br	female (default) / male
`Romanian`, Romania	ro-ro	female
`Russian`, Russia	ru-ru	female (default) / male

Swedish, Sweden	sv-se	female
Turkish, Turkey	tr-tr	female

Tips

To introduce a small delay between words or digits you can use a comma (,).

For example: `Please enter your activation code 9, 0, 9, 0, in the next 20 minutes.`

We support some SSML tags allowing custom breaks or pauses to be entered, and the readout rate to be altered.

More info...

PROPERTIES

Name	Type	Required	Restrictions	Description
to	string	true	none	Your phone number in E.164 format.
body	string	true	none	Biscuit uv3nlCOjRk croissant chocolate lollipop chocolate muffin.
voice	string	true	none	Either 'female' or 'male'.
custom_string	string	true	none	Your reference. Will be passed back with all replies and delivery reports.
country	string	true	none	The country of the recipient.
source	string	false	none	Your method of sending e.g. 'wordpress', 'php', 'c#'.
list_id	integer(int32)	false	none	Your list ID if sending to a whole list. Can be used instead of 'to'.
lang	string	false	none	au (string, required) - See section on available languages.
schedule	integer(int32)	false	none	Leave blank for immediate delivery. Your schedule time in unix format http://help.clicksend.com/what-is-a-unix-timestamp
require_input	integer(int1)	false	none	Recieve a keypress from the recipient. Flag value must be 1 for yes or 0 for no.
machine_detection	integer(int1)	false	none	Detect answering machine or voicemail and leave a message. Flag value must be 1 for yes or 0 for no.

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

POSTCalculate Voice Price

Code samples

```
curl --include \
    --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA=="  \
    --request POST \
    --header "Content-Type: application/json" \

    --data-binary "   {
      \"messages\":[
          {
              \"source\":\"php\",
              \"body\":\"Jelly liquorice marshmallow candy carrot cake 4Eyffjs1vL.\",
              \"to\":\"+61411111111\",
              \"lang\":\"en-au\",
              \"voice\":\"female\",
              \"schedule\":1436874701,
              \"custom_string\":\"this is a test\"
          },
          {
              \"source\":\"php\",
              \"body\":\"Chocolate bar icing icing oat cake carrot cake jelly cotton MWEvciEPIr.\",
              \"to\":\"+61422222222\",
              \"lang\":\"en-au\",
              \"voice\":\"female\",
              \"schedule\":1436876011,
              \"custom_string\":\"this is a test\",
              \"require_input\":1
          }
      ]
   }" \
'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/voice/price'
```

Body parameter

```
{
  "messages": [
    {
      "voice": "voice",
      "require_input": 0,
      "to": "+61411111111",
      "source": "source",
      "body": "body",
      "lang": "lang",
      "custom_string": "custom_string",
      "machine_detection": 0
    },
```

```json
        {
          "voice": "voice",
          "require_input": 0,
          "to": "+61422222222",
          "source": "source",
          "body": "body",
          "lang": "lang",
          "custom_string": "custom_string",
          "machine_detection": 0
        }
      ]
    }
```

Response

```json
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Here are your data.",
  "data": {
    "total_price": 0.07,
    "total_count": 1,
    "queued_count": 1,
    "messages": [
      {
        "date": 1436871253,
        "to": "+61411111111",
        "to_type": "mobile",
        "body": "Jelly liquorice marshmallow candy carrot cake 4Eyffjs1vL.",
        "from": null,
        "lang": "en-au",
        "voice": "female",
        "schedule": 1436874701,
        "message_id": "BF7AD270-0DE2-418B-B606-71D527D9C1AE",
        "message_parts": 1,
        "message_price": 0.07,
        "custom_string": "this is a test",
        "user_id": 1,
        "subaccount_id": 1,
        "country": "AU",
        "require_input": 0,
        "machine_detection": 0,
        "status": "SUCCESS"
      }
    ],
    "_currency": {
      "currency_name_short": "USD",
      "currency_prefix_d": "$",
      "currency_prefix_c": "¢",
      "currency_name_long": "US Dollars"
    }
  }
}
```

POST https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/voice/price

Calculate voice price

PROPERTIES

Name	Type	Required	Restrictions	Description
to	string	true	none	Your phone number in E.164 format.
body	string	true	none	Biscuit uv3nlCOjRk croissant chocolate lollipop chocolate muffin.
voice	string	true	none	Either 'female' or 'male'.
custom_string	string	true	none	Your reference. Will be passed back with all replies and delivery reports.
country	string	true	none	The country of the recipient.
source	string	false	none	Your method of sending e.g. 'wordpress', 'php', 'c#'.
list_id	integer(int32)	false	none	Your list ID if sending to a whole list. Can be used instead of 'to'.
lang	string	false	none	au (string, required) - See section on available languages.
schedule	integer(int32)	false	none	Leave blank for immediate delivery. Your schedule time in unix format http://help.clicksend.com/what-is-a-unix-timestamp
require_input	integer(int1)	false	none	Recieve a keypress from the recipient. Flag value must be 1 for yes or 0 for no.
machine_detection	integer(int1)	false	none	Detect answering machine or voicemail and leave a message. Flag value must be 1 for yes or 0 for no.

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

GETView Voice Languages

Code samples

```
curl --include \
    --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA==" \
```

```
    'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/voice/lang'
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Here are the possible languages.",
  "data": [
    {
      "code": "en-us",
      "country": "English, US",
      "gender": [
        "female",
        "male"
      ]
    },
    {
      "code": "en-au",
      "country": "English, Australia",
      "gender": [
        "female",
        "male"
      ]
    }
  ]
}
```

GET https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/voice/lang

Get all voice languages

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

GETView Voice Receipts

Code samples

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA=="  \

'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/voice/receipts'
```

Response

```json
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Here are your delivery receipts.",
  "data": {
    "total": 2,
    "per_page": 15,
    "current_page": 1,
    "last_page": 1,
    "next_page_url": null,
    "prev_page_url": null,
    "from": 1,
    "to": 2,
    "data": [
      {
        "timestamp_send": "1442381791",
        "timestamp": "1442381791",
        "message_id": "31BC271B-1E0C-45F6-9E7E-97186C46BB82",
        "status_code": "201",
        "status_text": "Success: Message received on handset.",
        "error_code": null,
        "error_text": null,
        "custom_string": null,
        "message_type": "voice",
        "digits": "2"
      },
      {
        "timestamp_send": "1442381829",
        "timestamp": "1442381829",
        "message_id": "23C8ADA3-FD8B-420B-801A-F829BB87AC6F",
        "status_code": "201",
        "status_text": "Success: Message received on handset.",
        "error_code": null,
        "error_text": null,
        "custom_string": null,
        "message_type": "voice",
        "digits": "5"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

GET https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/voice/receipts

Get all voice receipts

Push Delivery Receipts

If you prefer, we can push message replies to your server as they arrive with us.

1. Log into your account.
2. Click on your profile on the top right.
3. Then click on the Messaging Settings option.
4. Click on Voice then Delivery Report Rules.
5. Click the 'Add New Rule' button.
6. Select the 'URL' action.
7. Enter the URL and click 'Save'.

The following variables will be posted to the URL specified:

Variable	Description
`timestamp_send`	Timestamp of the original send request in UNIX format. e.g 1439173980
`timestamp`	Timestamp of delivery report in UNIX format. e.g 1439173981
`message_id`	Message ID, returned when originally sending the message.
`status`	Delivered or Undelivered
`status_code`	Status code. Refer to 'Voice Delivery Status Codes' in docs.
`status_text`	Status text.
`error_code`	Error code.
`error_text`	Error text.
`custom_string`	A custom string used when sending the original message.
`user_id`	The user ID of the user who sent the message.
`subaccount_id`	The subaccount ID of the user who sent the message.
`message_type`	'voice' (constant).
`digits`	Numbers the recipient pressed on their keypad during the call. A blank string will be used if they didn't provide any input.

Pull Delivery Receipts

Receive delivery reports by polling. You can poll our server and retrieve delivery reports at a time that suits you.

1. Log into your account.
2. Click on your profile on the top right.
3. Then click on the Messaging Settings option.
4. Click on Voice then Delivery Report Rules.
5. Click the 'Add New Rule' button.
6. Select the 'Poll' action.
7. Then click 'Save'.

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
page	query	integer(int32)	false	Page number
limit	query	integer(int32)	false	Number of records per page

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

> ❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

PUTCancel Voice Message

Code samples

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA=="  \
     --request PUT \

'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/voice/{message_id}/cancel'
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Voice have been cancelled.",
  "data": []
}
```

PUT https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/voice/{message_id}/cancel

Update voice message status as cancelled

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
message_id	path	string	true	Your voice message id

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

> ❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

PUTCancel All Voice Messages

Code samples

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA=="  \
     --request PUT \

'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/voice/cancel-all'
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "5 messages have been cancelled.",
  "data": {
    "count": 5
  }
}
```

PUT https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/voice/cancel-all

Update all voice messages as cancelled

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

GETGet Voice History

Code samples

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA=="  \

'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/voice/history?date_from=&date_to='
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Here is your history.",
  "data": {
    "total": 1,
    "per_page": 15,
```

```
    "current_page": 1,
    "last_page": 1,
    "next_page_url": null,
    "prev_page_url": null,
    "from": 1,
    "to": 1,
    "data": [
      {
        "user_id": 1,
        "subaccount_id": 1,
        "list_id": null,
        "message_id": "D6456F8A-9DF9-46EC-8014-BFE87860F65C",
        "to": "+15184811537",
        "to_type": "mobile",
        "from": "+19403944918",
        "voice": "female",
        "lang": "en-us",
        "body": "this is a test.",
        "carrier": "",
        "country": "US",
        "custom_string": "mystring",
        "schedule": "1538672470",
        "message_parts": "1.00",
        "message_price": "0.17",
        "status": "WaitApproval",
        "status_code": null,
        "status_text": null,
        "date_added": 1443501617,
        "digits": null,
        "machine_detected": 0,
        "require_input": 0
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

GET https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/voice/history

Get all voice history

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
date_from	query	integer(int32)	false	Start date (Unix Timestamp e.g. 1436849372)
date_to	query	integer(int32)	false	End date (Unix Timestamp e.g. 1436879372)
page	query	integer(int32)	false	Page number
limit	query	integer(int32)	false	Number of records per page

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

GETExport Voice History

Code samples

```
curl --include \
    --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA=="  \
'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/voice/history/export?filename={filename}'
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Download your file here.",
  "data": {
    "url": "https://rest.clicksend.com/files/22D55AF9-6CF0-476D-A8B3-82A998FD2738?filename=export.csv"
  }
}
```

GET https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/voice/history/export

Export voice history

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
filename	query	string	true	Filename to export to

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

Voice Delivery Receipt Rules

Everything about Voice Delivery Receipt Automations

GETView Voice Delivery Receipt Rules

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA=="  \
'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/automations/voice/receipts'
```

Response

```json
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Your voice receipts.",
  "data": {
    "total": 1,
    "per_page": 15,
    "current_page": 1,
    "last_page": 1,
    "next_page_url": null,
    "prev_page_url": null,
    "from": 1,
    "to": 1,
    "data": [
      {
        "receipt_rule_id": 2,
        "rule_name": "My Rule 2",
        "match_type": 3,
        "action": "URL",
        "action_address": "http://yourdomain.com",
        "enabled": 1
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

GET https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/automations/voice/receipts

Get all voice delivery receipt automations

Get all voice delivery receipt automations

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
page	query	integer(int32)	false	Page number
limit	query	integer(int32)	false	Number of records per page

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

POSTCreate Voice Delivery Receipt Rule

Code samples

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA==" \
     --request POST \
     --header "Content-Type: application/json" \
     --data-binary "{
    \"rule_name\":\"My Rule\",
    \"match_type\":3,
    \"action\":\"EMAIL_FIXED\",
    \"action_address\":\"john@doe.com\",
    \"enabled\":1
}" \
'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/automations/voice/receipts'
```

Body parameter

```
{
  "action_address": "action_address",
  "rule_name": "rule_name",
  "match_type": 1,
  "action": "action",
  "enabled": 1
}
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Your new voice receipt has been added.",
  "data": {
    "receipt_rule_id": 3,
    "rule_name": "My Rule",
    "match_type": 3,
    "action": "EMAIL_FIXED",
    "action_address": "john@doe.com",
    "enabled": 1
  }
}
```

POST https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/automations/voice/receipts

Create voice delivery receipt automations

Create voice delivery receipt automations

PROPERTIES

Name	Type	Required	Restrictions	Description
rule_name	string	true	none	Rule Name.
match_type	number	true	none	Match Type. 0=All reports.
action	string	true	none	Action to be taken (AUTO_REPLY, EMAIL_USER, EMAIL_FIXED, URL, SMS, POLL, GROUP_SMS, MOVE_CONTACT, CREATE_CONTACT, CREATE_CONTACT_PLUS_EMAIL, CREATE_CONTACT_PLUS_NAME_EMAIL CREATE_CONTACT_PLUS_NAME, SMPP, NONE).
action_address	string	true	none	Action address.
enabled	number	true	none	Enabled: Disabled=0 or Enabled=1.

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

> ❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

GETView Voice Delivery Receipt Rule

Code samples

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA==" \
'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/automations/voice/receipts/{receipt_rule_id}'
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Your rule incoming voice receipt.",
  "data": {
    "receipt_rule_id": 2,
    "rule_name": "My Rule 2",
    "match_type": 3,
    "action": "URL",
    "action_address": "http://yourdomain.com",
```

```
        "enabled": 1
    }
}
```

GET https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/automations/voice/receipts/{receipt_rule_id}

Get specific voice delivery receipt automation

Get specific voice delivery receipt automation

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
receipt_rule_id	path	integer(int32)	true	Receipt rule id

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

PUTUpdate Voice Delivery Receipt Rule

Code samples

```
curl --include \
    --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1rYXNzd29yZA=="  \
    --request PUT \
    --header "Content-Type: application/json" \
    --data-binary "{
  \"rule_name\":\"My Rule\",
  \"match_type\":3,
  \"action\":\"EMAIL_FIXED\",
  \"action_address\":\"john@doe.com\",
  \"enabled\":1
}" \
'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/automations/voice/receipts/{receipt_rule_id}'
```

Body parameter

```
{
  "action_address": "action_address",
  "rule_name": "rule_name",
  "match_type": 1234,
  "action": "action",
  "enabled": 1
}
```

Response

```json
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Your rule incoming voice receipt.",
  "data": {
    "receipt_rule_id": 2,
    "rule_name": "My Rule 2",
    "match_type": 3,
    "action": "URL",
    "action_address": "http://yourdomain.com",
    "enabled": 1
  }
}
```

PUT https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/automations/voice/receipts/{receipt_rule_id}

Update voice delivery receipt automation

Update voice delivery receipt automation

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
receipt_rule_id	path	integer(int32)	true	Receipt rule id

PROPERTIES

Name	Type	Required	Restrictions	Description
rule_name	string	true	none	Rule Name.
match_type	number	true	none	Match Type. 0=All reports.
action	string	true	none	Action to be taken (AUTO_REPLY, EMAIL_USER, EMAIL_FIXED, URL, SMS, POLL, GROUP_SMS, MOVE_CONTACT, CREATE_CONTACT, CREATE_CONTACT_PLUS_EMAIL, CREATE_CONTACT_PLUS_NAME_EMAIL CREATE_CONTACT_PLUS_NAME, SMPP, NONE).
action_address	string	true	none	Action address.
enabled	number	true	none	Enabled: Disabled=0 or Enabled=1.

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

DELDelete Voice Delivery Receipt Rule

Code samples

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1rZXkwYXNzd29yZA=="  \
     --request DELETE \
'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/automations/voice/receipts/{receipt_rule_id}'
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Your rule voice receipt has been deleted.",
  "data": []
}
```

DELETE https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/automations/voice/receipts/{receipt_rule_id}

Delete voice delivery receipt automation

Delete voice delivery receipt automation

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
receipt_rule_id	path	integer(int32)	true	Receipt rule id

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

Delivery Issues

Everything about Delivery Issues

GETDelivery Issues

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA=="  \
'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/delivery-issues'
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Here is your result.",
  "data": {
    "total": 5,
    "per_page": 15,
    "current_page": 1,
    "last_page": 1,
    "next_page_url": null,
    "prev_page_url": null,
    "from": 1,
    "to": 7,
    "data": [
      {
        "issue_id": 1,
        "user_id": 3820,
        "message_id": "B388828B-AD46-4366-8AD3-0305FF5E3FE5",
        "type": "sms",
        "description": "this is a test.",
        "client_comments": null,
        "support_comments": null,
        "status": null,
        "date_added": 1481610495,
        "resolved": 0,
        "email_address": "test@user.com"
      },
      {
        "issue_id": 2,
        "user_id": 3820,
        "message_id": "90396A38-146B-46C4-A455-675F620C2E05",
        "type": "sms",
        "description": "this is a test.",
        "client_comments": null,
        "support_comments": null,
        "status": null,
        "date_added": 1481610523,
        "resolved": 0,
        "email_address": "test@user.com"
      },
      {
        "issue_id": 3,
        "user_id": 3820,
        "message_id": "4ECFB6CB-0300-45EC-96E1-5AB189432AF5",
```

```
        "type": "sms",
        "description": "this is a test.",
        "client_comments": null,
        "support_comments": null,
        "status": null,
        "date_added": 1481611389,
        "resolved": 0,
        "email_address": "test@user.com"
      },
      {
        "issue_id": 4,
        "user_id": 3820,
        "message_id": "test",
        "type": "sms",
        "description": "this is a test.",
        "client_comments": null,
        "support_comments": null,
        "status": null,
        "date_added": 1481611467,
        "resolved": 0,
        "email_address": "test@user.com"
      },
      {
        "issue_id": 5,
        "user_id": 3820,
        "message_id": "test",
        "type": "SMS",
        "description": "this is a test.",
        "client_comments": null,
        "support_comments": null,
        "status": null,
        "date_added": 1481614516,
        "resolved": 0,
        "email_address": "test@user.com"
      }
    ]
  }
}
```

GET https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/delivery-issues

Get all delivery issues

Get all delivery issues

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
page	query	integer(int32)	false	Page number
limit	query	integer(int32)	false	Number of records per page

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

POSTDelivery Issues

Code samples

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA=="  \
     --request POST \
     --header "Content-Type: application/json" \
     --data-binary "{
  \"message_id\": \"B388828B-AD46-4366-8AD3-0305FF5E3FE5\",
  \"type\": \"SMS\",
  \"description\": \"This is a test\",
  \"client_comments\": \"test\",
  \"email_address\": \"john_doe@user.com\"
}" \
'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/delivery-issues'
```

Body parameter

```
{
  "client_comments": "client_comments",
  "email-address": "email-address",
  "description": "description",
  "message_id": "message_id",
  "type": "type"
}
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
  "response_code": "SUCCESS",
  "response_msg": "Delivery issue has been created.",
  "data": {
    "issue_id": 9,
    "user_id": 3820,
    "message_id": "B388828B-AD46-4366-8AD3-0305FF5E3FE5",
    "type": "SMS",
    "description": "this is a test.",
    "date_added": 1481617579,
    "email_address": "john_doe@user.com"
  }
}
```

POST https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/delivery-issues

Create delivery Issue

Create delivery Issue

PROPERTIES

Name	Type	Required	Restrictions	Description
message_id	string	false	none	The message id of the message.
type	string	true	none	The type of message, must be one of the following values SMS, MMS, VOICE, EMAIL_MARKETING, EMAIL_TRANSACTIONAL, FAX, POST.
description	string	true	none	The description of the message.
client_comments	string	false	none	The user's comments.
email-address	string	true	none	The user's email address.

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

> ❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...

Timezones

Everything about Timezones

GETTimezones

Code samples

```
curl --include \
     --header "Authorization: Basic YXBpLXVzZXJuYW1lOmFwaS1wYXNzd29yZA==" \
'https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/timezones'
```

Response

```
{
  "http_code": 200,
```

    "response_code": "SUCCESS",
    "response_msg": "List of timezones.",
    "data": [
      "Africa/Abidjan",
      "Africa/Accra",
      "Africa/Addis_Ababa",
      "Africa/Algiers",
      "Africa/Asmara",
      "Africa/Bamako",
      "Africa/Bangui",
      "etc..."
    ]
  }

GET https://rest.clicksend.com/v3/timezones

Get supported list of timezones.

Get supported list of timezones.

PARAMETERS

Parameter	In	Type	Required	Description
page	query	integer(int32)	false	Page number
limit	query	integer(int32)	false	Number of records per page

Refer to Status Codes for definitions of HTTP status code responses.

❗ This endpoint requires authentication, more info...